DE GRUYTER

Élodie Attia

THE MASORAH OF ELIJAH HA-NAQDAN

AN EDITION OF ASHKENAZIC MICROGRAPHICAL NOTES

MATERIALE TEXTKULTUREN

VISIT...

LANZAROTE Caliente.COM

DE GRUYTER

Élodie Attia

THE MASORAH OF ELIJAH HA-NAQDAN

AN EDITION OF ASHKENAZIC MICROGRAPHICAL NOTES

MATERIALE TEXTKULTUREN

Élodie Attia

The Masorah of Elijah ha-Naqdan

Materiale Textkulturen

Schriftenreihe des Sonderforschungsbereichs 933

Herausgegeben von
Ludger Lieb

Wissenschaftlicher Beirat:
Jan Christian Gertz, Markus Hilgert,
Bernd Schneidmüller, Melanie Trede und
Christian Witschel

Band 11

Élodie Attia

The Masorah of Elijah ha-Naqdan

An Edition of Ashkenazic Micrographical Notes

DE GRUYTER

ISBN 978-3-11-041791-3
e-ISBN (PDF) 978-3-11-041792-0
e-ISBN (EPUB) 978-3-11-042531-4
ISSN 2198-6932

Dieses Werk ist lizenziert unter der Creative Commons Attribution-NonCommercial-NoDerivatives 3.0 Lizenz. Weitere Informationen finden Sie unter http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by-nc-nd/3.0/.

Library of Congress Cataloging-in-Publication Data
A CIP catalog record for this book has been applied for at the Library of Congress.

Bibliographic information published by the Deutsche Nationalbibliothek
The Deutsche Nationalbibliothek lists this publication in the Deutsche Nationalbibliografie; detailed bibliographic data are available on the Internet at http://dnb.dnb.de.

© 2015 Walter de Gruyter GmbH, Berlin/Boston
www.degruyter.com

À Clémentine, dont le sourire illumine mes jours et mes nuits.

Acknowledgements

This monograph is the result of the work I carried out between October and November 2011 and between April 2012 and November 2014 while taking part in a collaborative research project on "Scholarly Knowledge, Drollery or Esotericism? The Masorah of the Hebrew Bible in its Various Material Properties" (B04) at the Collaborative Research Centre 933 of the Heidelberg University, which is financed by the German Research Foundation and focuses on "Material Text Cultures. Materiality and Presence of Writing in Non-Typographic Societies". I would like to extend a special thank you to my colleagues Hanna Liss and Kay Petzold for their work in this collaborative project. Sebastian Seemann assisted me with the edition of the documents, while Hannah Schachter and Margaret Rigaud-Drayton edited and proofread the English in the introductory and concluding sections of this book. My thanks also go to the advisory board of the CRC 933, as well as to the advisory board and the editor of the MTK book series who accepted this monograph for publication.

Other colleagues have helped me to develop my approach through personal correspondence and conversations during conferences and workshops. In particular I would like to thank Justine Isserles, Katrin Kogman-Appel, Sarit Shalev-Eyni, Dalia Ruth Halperin, Judith Olszowy-Schlanger, Aron Dotan, Jordan Penkower, Philippe Cassuto, Viktor Golinets, Geoffrey Khan, Michaela Bauks and Elvira Martín Contreras. Finally, I wish to express my gratitude to the Vatican Library (Ambrogio M. Piazzoni), the Orientabteilung of the Staatsbibliothek Berlin (Christoph Rauch), the British Library (Ilana Tahan), and the Heidelberg University Library (Veit Probst), the Institute of Hebrew Microfilm of Jerusalem (Yael Okun) for having provided me with digitized images.

Contents

Acknowledgements
Contents
Prologue
Introduction
- Masoretic Contents versus Masoretic Layout?
- What is a Figurative Masorah (Masora Figurata)?
- Why Edit Figurative Masorah?
- Critical Editions of Masoretic Notes
- Structure of the Edition
- Editorial Steps for Masoretic Micrographical Notes
- The Manuscripts of the Critical Apparatus
- Expected Results

Edition
- Editorial Rules
- Important Remarks to the Reader
- Case 1: f. 63v, Genesis 50:21–Exodus 1:10
- Case 2: f. 67bisr, Exodus 5:4–5:15
- Case 3: f. 72v, Exodus 9:34–10:8
- Case 4: f. 75v, Exodus 12:7–12:17
- Case 5: f. 77v, Exodus 13:7–13:19
- Case 6: f. 85v, Exodus 20:25–21:11
- Case 7: f. 89v, Exodus 24:9–25:3
- Case 8: f. 93r, Exodus 26:19–26:32
- Case 9: f. 98r, Exodus 30:1–30:14
- Case 10: f. 100v, Exodus 32:13–32:25
- Case 11: f. 101r, Exodus 32:26–33:1
- Case 12: f. 104r, Exodus 35:1–35:15
- Case 13: f. 113r, Exodus 40:37–Leviticus 1:10

Concluding Remarks
Appendices
- Appendix 1: Categories of Masoretic Notes According to

Shape
Appendix 2: MS Vatican, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Vat. Ebr. 14
Appendix 3: MS Berlin, Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Or. Quart. 9
Appendix 4 : Statistical Results
Index of Hebrew Manuscripts
Index of Biblical Verses and Occurrences
Subject Index
Plates
Publication Bibliography
Credits

Prologue

The present book is an edition of micrographical Masoretic notes. I started work on this project during the first phase of the project on "Material Text Cultures" at the Collaborative Research Centre 933 of the Heidelberg University.[1] The main purpose of the Center is to promote textual anthropology in the study of material artefacts in non-typographic societies.[2] This rigorous theoretical and practical approach focuses on various material artefacts that display written texts, and seeks to understand not only the written texts themselves (as with textual philology), but also the significance of the textification and textualization[3] produced by the context of their production, as well as their meaning and practical reception in the specific social and cultural backgrounds that produced the artefacts.[4] There is therefore an active relationship between the texts (considered as philological units), the artefacts (the material objects on which the texts are written and which are operative within the social space), the producers of the textartefact (*Textproduzent*), and the recipients of the text (*Textrezipient*).[5] Within this framework, the meaning of a written text is never "immanent". Instead, it is the result of various human practices of reception, as when we "annotate, read, memorize, quote, extract, dramatize, illustrate, copy, comment, interpret, hide, [and] react to" a text.[6]

The focus of the Subproject B04 ("Scholarly Knowledge, Drollery or Esotericism? The Masorah of the Hebrew Bible in its Various Material Properties") of the CRC 933

is on the material properties of an important textual tradition that accompanies the biblical text. In this project, we approach the reception practices associated with the Hebrew Bible through the 'textualization' of Masoretic knowledge in the Middle Ages. The Masorah of the Ashkenazim often takes specific ornamental or figurative micrographical forms,[7] which have yet to be analyzed within the context of 'Masoretic studies', an area of research which focuses on the transmission of the biblical text.[8] Our project seeks to clarify whether the relationship between the Masorah included in biblical manuscripts and Masoretic traditions a) remained constant throughout the textual tradition conserved in biblical artefacts; and b) whether its reception varied when we consider an expanded field of applications, especially rabbinical commentaries.[9] This general framework allows for different approaches. While one of my colleagues seeks to discover how much Masoretic knowledge rabbinical commentaries exhibit,[10] I analyze the philological content of micrographical drawings in Hebrew Bibles. This has led me to focus on a specific Ashkenazic manuscript (MS Vat. Ebr. 14) and to prepare the critical edition of micrographical Masoretic notes presented in this book. On another level, the results of this philological analysis have also led me to evaluate the relationships between texts and images in the micrographic Masorah and its concrete functions in light of the reception practices associated with such biblical manuscripts, a question illuminated at an international conference organized in Heidelberg in November 2013.[11] The results of my analysis of the relationship between texts and images in the micrographic Masorah can be found in a separate article.[12]

The Masorah (or *massoret*) is, in a broad sense, a compilation of information which preserves the biblical text from corruption: it includes details on the vocalization and accentuation of the consonantal text, as well as Masoretic notes and hand-books.[13] Strictly speaking, the Masorah "denotes an apparatus of instructions for

the writing of the biblical text and its reading […] to ensure that special care would be exercised in the transmission of the text".[14] This textual apparatus includes the *Masora Parva* (the 'small Masorah' located on the side margins),[15] the *Masora Magna* (the 'great Masorah', written on the upper and lower margins, as well as the 'collative Masorah'), and the *Masora Finalis* (notes placed at the end of the book or codex).[16] Each of these types of Masorah serves a specific function in the transmission of the biblical text. The *Masora Parva* (hereafter MP) plays a central role in this tradition: it is composed of an abbreviated note which is placed directly adjacent to the word or expression concerned in the biblical text (called a *lemma*). It points to specific problems: it clarifies spellings (defective or *plene*), accents, or vocalizations, and explains whether a term is a *hapax legomenon* (ל), whether something should be read into the text even though it is not written down (*qere-we la-ketiv*), or conversely whether the reader should omit to read something that is written on the page (*ketiv we-la-qere*). It also states how many times this problem occurs in the biblical text. The *Masora Magna* (hereafter MM) is commonly composed of two to four ruled lines of text located on the upper and lower margins of the folios. Its function is to expound on the MP's notes, which it repeats before giving a detailed list of the *simanehon* (i.e., a list of all the instances of a particular lemma). The 'collative Masorah' provides the reader with collected lists of specific phenomena, such as different types of *hapax* forms. Among other things, the *Masora Finalis* gives information about the number of verses in each book.

Masoretes are known to have been committed to writing down vowels, accents, and Masoretic notes prior to the 8th century.[17] However, the vocalizations, accentuations, and Masoretic notes (MP and MM) they transmitted in these early manuscripts[18] did not necessarily concord.[19] There are no extant written sources before the 9th or 10th century. Indeed, these early manuscripts attest to the prevalence of the Tiberian (Ben Asher and Ben Naftali) tradition, even if "the Tiberian Masoretic tradition had not fixed on the school of one particular Masorete" at the close of the Masoretic period.[20] In his *Mishne Torah* compiled between 1170 and 1180, Maimonides, who was against

the influence of the Karaites,[21] declared a Ben Asher codex (the 'popular in Egypt') to be an authoritative reference work for those wishing to copy other Torah Scrolls.[22] Indeed, he asserted that this codex had been used as a model codex in Jerusalem.[23] As a matter of fact, the Ben Asher Tiberian manuscript version(s) of the Hebrew Bible gradually did become predominant.[24] This means that the Masoretic tradition developed in one of the two following ways: either the standard Ben Asher Tiberian and non-standard (expanded) Tiberian traditions (such as the tradition which appeared in the Codex Reuchlinianus) both reached Europe at the same time,[25] but the expanded Tiberian tradition eventually fell out of use and the standard Tiberian tradition alone survived; or else, the expanded (non-standard) Tiberian tradition is the older one and was in circulation in Europe long before the advent of the standard Ben Asher Tiberian tradition. These two hypotheses frame my reflections on the tradition of Ashkenaz, which developed sometime between the 11th and the first half of the 13th centuries.

Today, the standard Tiberian tradition is widely attested and studied in manuscripts which in some cases predate the 12th century,[26] but the significance of the differences that exist between medieval manuscripts is still a matter for debate, especially in the case of late medieval sources, as their variants are less studied.[27] Some

scholars have pointed out that later Ashkenazic manuscripts may have stemmed from a specific cultural background with its own ancient traditions, and suggested that these traditions may have resisted the process of Masoretic standardization. In other words, the fact that Askenazic traditions seem not to be authoritative (from a standard Ben Asher point of view) does not mean that their story should not be told or that they escape the scope of scholarly enquiry today. Furthermore, in the case of the tradition of Ashkenaz, biblical manuscripts often feature a wealth of ornamental and figurative micrographical Masorah which have not been properly examined up until now. The following edition seeks to plug these gaps by engaging with the difficult questions raised by the transmission of the Masoretic tradition in non-Sephardic and non-Eastern areas.

Introduction

There can be no doubt that the great scholar Elijah Levita had access to a great number of medieval manuscripts. Regarding his methodical preparations to gather Masoretic information for the *Sefer ha-Zikhronot*, the biblical and Masoretic concordance he compiled before publishing his *Massoret ha-Massoret* in 1538, he explained:

> How I labored therein, neither resting nor being satisfied, and searched the correct and excellent book, giving my mind hereunto! Now I swear, […], that more than once or twice I performed a day or two day's journey to a place, which I either knew myself or of which I had been informed, that there is to be found therein a reliable index of the Masorah. When I examined [the Masorah], and found it and corrected it, I selected from it the choice and correct articles, as roses from among thorns. Indeed, *most of the correct Codices I found to be Spanish*, and it is upon these that I relied, and it is their method that I followed. […] I found the *Book Ochla Ve-Ochla* […] There is no other book which so thoroughly treats on the Masoretic rules, excepting the scattered glosses around the margin in the Codices which, however, contain numberless errors. For the scribes have perverted them, as they did not care for the Masorah, but only thought to ornament their writing, and to make even lines so as not to alter the appearance [of the codex].[28]

Levita claims in these lines that Sephardic sources are the most accurate, by which he means that they are more closely related to the standard version of the biblical text (i.e., the so-called Ben Asher Tiberian tradition).[29] This assertion implies that Levita rejects other Western-European (Ashkenazic or Italian) manuscripts as sources of valid biblical or Masoretic knowledge. Secondly, he claims that the Masorah that is found within the annotated and ornamented manuscripts is greatly defective. This is not so far from what Jacob ben Hayim Adonyah announced in his introduction to the *Biblia Rabbinica* (Venice: Bomberg, 1524–1525):

> Moreover, most of these [Masoretic remarks] are written in a contracted form and with ornaments, so much so that they cannot at all be deciphered, as the desire of the writer was only to embellish his writing and not to examine or to understand the sense [of the Masorah].[30]

Adonyah and Levita considered the Masorah to be the primary principle of biblical exegesis and wanted to understand it in order to restore the keys to the Torah.[31] They believed, in line with the Renaissance mentality,[32] that this knowledge had been utterly neglected, and could only be rediscovered through an edition of the 'original' Masoretic text of the Hebrew Bible, accompanied by a sort of *Urmasorah.*

Masoretic Contents versus Masoretic Layout?

Modern scholarship does not consider an original biblical text to have ever existed.[34] The transmission of the biblical and Masoretic knowledge of the East to other areas of the Jewish World[35] is difficult to trace, as dated Hebrew sources are scarce or fragmentary prior to the 12th century.[36] The oldest Hebrew biblical codices known today are dated or estimated to be dated no earlier than between the 9th and 10th centuries. Among them, six eastern manuscripts are generally held as the most prominent ones: the Aleppo Codex (910–930 by Aron ben Moshe Ben Asher)—which may have been the codex referred to in the above mentioned quotation as the one which Maimonides described and used—, the Cairo Codex (dated 894/5), MS BL Or. 4445 (10th century?), the Leningrad Codex (dated 1008/9), the Damascus Pentateuch (JNUL 24°5702 or Sassoon 507) and MS Sassoon 1053.[37] There is a second gap of c. 200 years between these eastern sources and the oldest remaining European Hebrew sources. The first Hebrew manuscripts produced in Europe most likely originated in Italy in the 11th century.[38] Although the first Bible of its kind surfaced in 1105/6 (Codex Reuchlinianus),[39] the oldest Ashkenazic manuscripts are dated later, from the end of the 12th century. This leaves us without material sources on the versions that were in circulation in the second half of the 11th century, at the lifetime of the main Jewish exegete Rashi (R. Shlomo Bar Isaac of Troyes).[40]

In addition to this lack of information, Ashkenazic Bibles are still described in the same terms as those used by Levita. Whereas Sephardic manuscripts are considered to transmit a standard Tiberian consonantal text (and, by extension, an accurate Masorah), the vocalized and accentuated biblical text transmitted within Ashkenazic manuscripts is thought to have an "infinitely" greater number of discrepancies from the Ben Asher Tiberian text.[41] Furthermore, despite the fact that there are no philological studies or editions of late medieval Ashkenazic Masoretic notes, it is commonly asserted that medieval Ashkenazic communities were unfamiliar with Masorah. Indeed, the mere presence of ornamental and figurative Masorah in their manuscripts is often presented as evidence of this lack of understanding.[42] Nevertheless, to neglect Ashkenazic manuscripts solely on the basis of their existing ornamental or figurative micrographical elements is to preemptively eliminate the possibility that these manuscripts may had been produced in the context of specific reception practices associated with the Bible in the Middle Ages.

What is a Figurative Masorah (Masora Figurata)?

Thus far, the only scholars to have studied the phenomenon of using diminutive letters to draw decorative patterns are art historians. They consider it to be a specifically Jewish art of illumination.[43] Its origin remains unclear, but it appears for the first time in the earliest eastern biblical codices.[44] Scholars are yet to agree on a common terminology to describe this phenomenon.[45] The term *Micrography* designates the art

of writing in minute letters as well as the drawing itself, which can sometimes create confusion. Moreover, these types of micrographical forms and their contents have generally not been inventoried, whether in Hebrew manuscripts or more specifically in Ashkenazic biblical manuscripts.[46]

Hebrew paleography considers that there are no minuscules or majuscules in Hebrew. Instead, several styles of script (square, semi-cursive, cursive) are found within each type of script (Oriental/ Eastern, Italian, Byzantine, Sephardic, Ashkenazic).[47] The size of the letters can be very small. Ornamental (non-repre-sentational, abstract) forms created with letters written in a small size are called '*ornamental micrographic forms*' (see Appendice, Scheme 1). I shall call figurative (i.e. somehow recognizable) forms made of very small-sized minuscule letters '*figurative micrographic forms*'. The 'alphabetical' (i.e. scriptural) Masorah uses Masoretic notes to write another text in the shape of a word.[48] With regard to its layout, a micrographical form can be confined to a margin, cover an entire carpet page, or be located in an initial-word panel (often at the beginning of a book), or colophons.[49]

When a biblical Hebrew manuscript contains micrographic elements, the layout of the Masorah is altered.[50] If the textual content of the micrographic element does correspond to Masoretic notes, we talk about an ornamental (micrographic) Masorah or figurative (micrographic) Masorah. In other words, a figurative Masorah (also translated as *Masora Figurata*) combines the art of writing with figurative patterns and a Masoretic content.

Ornamental and figurative Masorah became a special attribute of Ashkenazic and Sephardic manuscripts in the beginning of the 13th century.[51] This scribal practice was widespread enough during Juda he-Hassid's (1150–1217) lifetime to incur his condemnation.[52] Yet, the figurative or ornamental Masorah found in Sephardic manuscripts [53]

did not obscure their philological Masoretic content.[54] In the case of Ashkenazic manuscripts, however, the matter seems more complex.[55]

Why Edit Figurative Masorah?

This book aims to answer the two following questions: a) what is the philological link between Masorah produced in Ashkenaz and the Masorah (understood as an apparatus) of the eastern standard Tiberian codices, which was written according to the oldest available sources, and b), do the ornamental and figurative micrographic elements produced in the Ashkenazic context point to a loss of Masoretic knowledge, or can they be seen to constitute accuYemenite and easternrate and comprehensive Masoretic notes? Did their form distort their semantic content?

Not only has Hebrew micrography not been inventoried,[56] but there are no typologies of medieval biblical manuscripts.[57] This means that it is not possible to assess whether micrographic forms really constituted an impediment to the transmission of the biblical Masorah in Ashkenazic communities. This critical edition is the first significant step taken to address this issue. This book provides an edition of figurative micrographic Masorah from one of the oldest Ashkenazic manuscripts, i.e., the MS Vat. Ebr. 14 copied by Elijah ben Berechiah ha-Naqdan in 1239. This edition should be considered as an experimental case study, a trial in itself. To this day, no one has edited figurative Masorah. Even C. Ginsburg in his monumental Masorah has never elaborated on the lists coming from Ashkenazic, Sephardic, Yemenite and eastern manuscripts.[58] It is only very recently, that D. Halperin edited micrographical carpet pages from the Catalan Mahzor and called for further research in this field.[59] The biblical manuscript I have chosen to work on is the MS Vat. Ebr. 14 (hereafter Vat14).

Elijah ha-Naqdan copied this Pentateuch with Five Scrolls and Haftarot in 1239, in an unknown region of northern France.[60] The manuscript is dedicated to a patron, R. Asher, unlike the MS Or. Quart. 9 (hereafter B), which was also copied by Elijah. Vat14 is a medium-sized codex. It is one of the oldest preserved Ashkenazic manuscripts to

be explicitly dated,[61] and the oldest to present an extensive series of sixty-four figurative Masorah, including the representation of human beings.[62] My recent codicological and paleographical analysis of these two manuscripts[63] confirmed that both of these codices show evidence of professional thirteenth-century handwork in a northern French 'Gothic' script, which was possibly related to the Anglo-Norman type.[64] Although both codices only include the Pentateuch, Five Scrolls and Haftarot,[65] their philological features are not exactly the same, which is a sign that they may have been copied from different sources and for different purposes.[66]

The scribe's cultural context can therefore then be identified as either Anglo-Norman or northern French with lingering Anglo-Norman influences.[67] Little is known of Elijah himself other than the fact that he copied, vocalized, and added the Masorah to two manuscripts (B and Vat14), producing B in 1233 in RDWM[68] (possibly Rouen)[69] and Vat14 in 1239.[70] His father, Berechiah ben Netronai ha-Naqdan, was identified as a prolific scholar who travelled between Normandy and England during the second half of the 12th century and had knowledge of Abraham Ibn Ezra's works.[71] There is

also a scholarly reference to Berechiah ha-Naqdan in the *Sefer Ha-Shoham*, by Moshe ben Isaac ha-Nessiyah, a thirteenth-century English grammarian.[72] In several of his colophons, Elijah evokes the contributions his father made to the fields of grammar, biblical exegesis,[73] Hebrew translation (Fox Fables called *Mishlei Shu'alim*), ethics and science (he paraphrased Adelard of Bath's *Questiones Naturales*, wrote a book on Physics and Philosophy, and translated a lapidarium into Hebrew).[74] Born to an aged Berechiah,[75] Elijah was arguably a talented professional scribe and a learned scholar in his own right.

Critical Editions of Masoretic Notes

It has been demonstrated elsewhere that there are many factors preventing the production of a critical edition of the Hebrew Bible.[76] As such editions concentrate on the consonantal biblical text, the notes compiled in the Masorah are generally not in the focus of critical editions.[77]

Six major biblical editions include an edited Masorah. Adonyah's edition of the *Biblia Rabbinica* (Venice: Bomberg, 1524–1525) was the first of its kind to provide a consonantal text and a Masoretic apparatus (MP, MM and MF), which became a *textus receptus*.[78] The second edition was the *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia* (BHS), where the consonantal text of the Leningrad Codex (hereafter L) is edited and where G. Weil provides a "fully corrected and normalized realization of the Masorah", which means a clear reconstruction.[79] The third one was the *Biblia Hebraica Quinta* (BHQ): contrary to the BHS, it reproduces the *Masora Parva* and *Magna* of L, but without providing any critical apparatus.[80] This diplomatic edition recognizes that L's Masoretic notes have their "deficiencies" while nevertheless refusing to correct them.[81] The fourth one was the *Hebrew University Bible*, which provides a descriptive edition. It includes the biblical text of the Aleppo Codex (or what remains of it) with four apparatuses, bearing

witness to the diversity of the biblical text, and a Masorah without an apparatus which is comprised of the MP and MM of the Aleppo Codex.[82] The fifth, and probably the finest, is the Cairo Prophets' Codex edition.[83] This edition presents the MP alongside the biblical text (*rafim* included), and includes separate volumes with the MM, the *hapax legomena* and an analytical index on the MP.[84] In addition, D. Lyons has published a facsimile critical edition of the cumulative Masorah in the same codex.[85] Lastly, the sixth one is the M1's edition, which only includes the *lemmas* (unvocalized and unaccented) and their Masoretic notes (MP/MM).[86] The critical notes to this edition only call attention to the text's most significant deviations from the eastern Tiberian manuscripts. However, there are very few such differences, as M1 is considered to be a good representative of the standard Tiberian Masorah.

Within a field of research where many late medieval manuscripts still remain unedited, the construction of critical apparatuses may contribute "to bear out our conclusions pertaining to the study of the Bible text".[87] That is why a complete edition of the vocalized consonantal biblical text of Vat. Ebr. 14 (Pentateuch, Five Scrolls, Haftarot, i.e. 292 folios), together with its vocalized Targum[88] and all its Masoretic notes, as well as a critical apparatus, was originally planned. Unfortunately, however, it was not possible to undertake the vast amount of work this would have required in the time allotted to this project. As a result, this book only provides an edition of the micrographical Masorah found in thirteen folios from the Book of Exodus. I shall publish the rest of the manuscript in the future.

Structure of the Edition

I have chosen to focus this edition on all the folios from the Book of Exodus that include at least one figurative Masorah (13 folios). My main reason for focusing my philological analysis on the Masoretic notes to Exodus which are found in Vat14,

rather than on the Book of Genesis, where there are more cases of figurative Masorah, is that this offers the possibility of comparing Vat14 witrather than on the Book of Genesish three major eastern Tiberian codices (O, D, L), whereas Genesis would only allow a comparison with L. The selected folios always include a regular Masorah in the upper margin and a figurative Masorah in the lower margin. Instead of only editing the figurative parts of the Masorah, I chose to work on the folio as a whole, in order to understand the behavior of the scribe.[89] Another reason for this choice is that some regular Masoretic notes begin in the upper margin and continue in the lower margin, where the figurative section of the Masorah is located.

The fact that the Ashkenazic Masorah has not yet been fully studied and is not well understood makes it difficult to trace a potential Ashkenazic Masoretic tradition. Although Ashkhenazic Masoretic notes may have been copied from different sources than the consonantal texts, I consider them to belong to the same Ashkenazic Masoretic tradition and deal with both. This edition reduces the biblical text to a word (the *lemma*) and to the notes that accompany it. In other words, my critical apparatus focuses on both biblical lemmas and Masoretic notes, in order to see if they tally with each other. However, the eastern standard Tiberian sources remaining rather incomplete (L is the only very old complete Bible preserved with all its components), and it was only possible to compare the Masoretic notes from identical biblical passages.[90] Although I am in the process of testing and comparing the entirety of the notes in each manuscript, in this edition, I only focus on selected passages.

Finally, I chose to present the lemmas and their notes according to the order of the Hebrew verses rather than according to the order in which they appeared on the page.

Editorial Steps for Masoretic Micrographical Notes

Micrographical figurative Masorah have never been edited before, I devised a specific methodology inspired by the work of D. Halperin.[91] Here is the methodology I followed:

1. Identify the figurative Masorah located inside Vat14, which contains vast ornamental micrographic elements.

The resulting inventory shows that Vat14 includes 64 figurative micrographical elements and 11 simple drawings. The figurative Masorah are distributed as follows: 21 in Genesis, 12 in Exodus, 4 in Leviticus, 8 in Numbers, and 19 in Deuteronomy.[92]

2. Localize the lemma through the *circellus* (if available) and its relevant MP, or attribute each MP note to one lemma.

While manuscripts O, D, L, M, V and R are consistent on this matter, the manuscripts of ha-Naqdan are less consistent, which can make it difficult to attribute the Masoretic notes to a lemma.

3. Transcribe the lemma and its MP.

Because a MP note always originally refers to a lemma, I have decided to reproduce each lemma as it appears in Vat14.i.e., fully vocalized and fully accented (including the *circellus* and the *rafim*, even if these elements are rather inconsistent).[93]

4. Localize the relevant MM while deciphering and transcribing the textual elements of each figurative form.[94]

As is generally the case, the MM is connected to a MP or a lemma from the central text. B contains some figurative forms; however, their location and text do not match those of Vat14 (see Appendix 3). There are a few smallscale instances of legible ornamental Masorah to be found in V. R offers some isolated figurative forms and an alphabetical Masorah (which forms the colophon) at the end.[95] L, O, and D do not contain

ornamental or figurative forms in Exodus.[96] O (and to a lesser degree D) presents a regular cumulative Masorah in its margins, and the MM is confined to the lower margins.[97] M1 does have some ornamental and figurative Masorah, which according to E. Contreras-Martín, were used to elaborate the abundant Masoretic material.[98]

5. Mark each segment of a Masoretic list located inside a visual figurative form with arrows and captions (1, 2, 3, etc.) according to the biblical verse order.[99] The captions (I, II, III, etc.) refer to illegible or unidentified material.

Some figurative forms contain several notes on different lemmas, without following the order of the lemmas and the biblical text. In order to indicate this material construction, I have used arrows to highlight decipherable lists[100] and to show how to read the notes located inside the ornamental or figurative Masorah.[101]

6. Edit the lemma, the MP and the MM or textual elements using editorial software.[102] Each note in the MP or MM has been transcribed as it appears in the manuscript Vat14 and connected with the biblical term to which it belongs (the lemma). The MP or MM note generally begins with a short codified explanation of the Masoretic problem.[103] These parts are sometimes translated into English at the end of the section when they are complex. In the MM, the *simanim* have been systematically identified.

7. Compare the notes with those of other manuscripts or with other sources if the note is unknown.

Each lemma, MP or MM note was systematically compared with:

a) available Ben Asher eastern Tiberian sources on Exodus. G. Weil's edition of the *Masora Magna* was used to perform this task, as it was a guiding tool for identifying some of the Masoretic notes.

b) those found in other Ashkenazic manuscripts on Exodus. When there was no record in any of the manuscripts included in my apparatus of a note found in Vat14, I tried to identify it in the lists found in *Sefer Okhlah*,[104] Frensdoff's *Die Massora Magna*,[105]

and Ginsburg's edition of the Masorah.[106]

8. Edit the above-mentioned comparisons in the critical apparatus located in footnotes. *Circellus* and *rafim* variants are not reported in the critical apparatus. Neither are slight changes in the order or wording of the *simanim*. Each entry has three notes corresponding to the lemma in the central text of Vat14, its MP, and its MM. Some comments and translations are provided in the footnotes to each section.

9. Review and proofread the edition.

The Manuscripts of the Critical Apparatus

The philological perspective adopted in this edition explores the function of textualization in the figurative forms of Ashkenazic Masorah. The apparatus was built from a comparison between a few important eastern Tiberian Codices (MS Or. 4445, the Leningrad Codex, the Damascus Pentateuch, MS M1)[107] and the later Ashkenazic tradition, as represented by Vat14[108] especially, but also MS Or. Quart. 9[109] (the other manuscript copied by Elijah ha-Naqdan), MS Valmadonna 1[110] (the oldest Ashkenazic Bible with links to the same cultural area than the two I have just mentioned) and the MS Vat. Ebr. 482 (the second La Rochelle Bible). The Hebrew text of O, D and L was used in recent editions.[111] The Hebrew text of Vat. Ebr. 482 has only been used in G. B. Kennicott's purely consonantal edition at the end of the 18th century, while the Targum of Vat. Ebr. 14 was used by A. Berliner in 1884.[112] Although we are aware that these philological comparisons are based on remnant manuscripts which are most likely of a different nature (model codex, popular Bible, or liturgical Bible),[113] the variants that could emerge from these comparisons may help to differentiate them and build a typology of Bibles in a second phase of research.

A/ Standard Tiberian Sources: O, D, L and M

In terms of the eastern sources, I examined the four eastern codices that define the standard Tiberian tradition:[114] the Leningrad Codex, Cairo Codex,[115] Aleppo Codex,[116] and MS BL Or. 4445. Only two of these manuscripts display available folios on the Book of Exodus: the Leningrad Codex and Or. 4445. I had access to digitized images and facsimile editions of these manuscripts.[117] In addition to this corpus, I examined

the Damascus Pentateuch (hereafter D)[118] as well as M1 of the Complutense University Library,[119] a Sephardic manuscript which is considered to be a good representative of the Ben Asher Tiberian tradition and was contemporary to Vat14.[120] Here is a brief description of each one of these eastern sources:

- *MS St. Petersburg, National Library, Evr I B19[a], from the first collection of Firkovitch [Leningrad Codex], (L)*

This is the most well-known and complete ancient manuscript of the Hebrew Bible.[121] It was copied in the East/Orient and its colophon is dated 1008/9. Contemporary biblical editions of the Bible (the BHS and BHQ, for example) are based on this manuscript. Recently, a complete description of this document was made available.[122] It is one of the most popular and widely-used biblical codices today, along with the Aleppo Codex.[123]

- *MS London, British Library, Or. 4445, (O)*

The manuscript is missing its original beginning and ending, as well as a few isolated folios.[124] Only the text from Gen 39:20 to Deut 1:33 has been preserved. Its Oriental script suggests it may have been written in Persia in the 9th or 10th century. According to Aron Dotan, the scribe was Nissi ben Daniel ha-Cohen.[125] The codex contains well-known annnotations quoting a living R. Ben Asher ("*melamed ha-gadol Ben Asher*") who has been identified as Aaron Ben Asher.[126] The dates of the consonantal text and one of the Masoretic apparatuses are currently being debated. Some scholars agree with D. Ginsburg that the consonantal text could predate the 10th century[127] while its Masorah could have been written a century later, at the time of Aaron ben Asher.[128] However, following in the footsteps of P. Kahle and I. Yeivin, Dotan argues that the annotations mentioning Ben Asher's name postdate the Masorah. This unedited codex allows us to "peep into the early stages of Masoretic practice"[129] and 20% of its

Masoretic notes are from the school of Ben Naftali.[130] There are a few sample studies of this manuscript[131] and an edition is being planned.[132] It is used in the BHQ (as M^{B}) for variants of the consonantal text.

- *MS Jerusalem, JNUL 2405702 [or MS Sassoon 507, called the Damascus Pentateuch], (D)*

According to M. Beit-Arié,[133] it dates from the 10th century. I. Yevin established a comparison between the Masorahs found in D and the Aleppo Codex, and this led him to suggest that some of D's Masoretic notes were vocalized and accentuated according to the Babylonian system.[134] This unedited manuscript is quoted in the BHQ's apparatus (as M^{S5}) and remains of great interest.[135] Although O and D have not been edited as such, they were used along with L to prepare the edition of the BHS (especially its Masorah), even if there is no clear mention of these manuscripts in this edition.[136]

- *MS Madrid, Complutense University Library, 118-Z-42 [M1], (M)*

M is kept at the Library of the Complutense University of Madrid. This Sephardic Hebrew manuscript from the second half of the 13th century is generally attributed to the Toledo School. Several codicological descriptions are available, but its origins remain unclear.[137] The codex was the property of Cardinal Francisco Ximenes de Cisneros and was used to prepare the *Complutensian Polyglot Bible* printed in 1520. The BHQ refers to it as M^{M1} in its apparatus. Spanish scholars are currently editing its entire Masorah.[138]

B/ Ashkenazic Sources Compared with Vat14: V, R and B

The three Ashkenazic manuscripts to be compared with Vat14 in the critical apparatus are the MSS Or. Quart. 9 (B), Valmadonna 1 (V) and the Vat. Ebr. 482 (R). The reader will find a detailed description of Vat14 in the Appendix.[139] Here is a brief description of all the manuscripts used in the critical apparatus:

-

MS London, Valmadonna Trust 1, (V)

The oldest Ashkenazic manuscript included in the critical apparatus is the MS London, Valmadonna Trust 1. This important manuscript is the oldest Bible identified as coming from northern Europe and Ashkenaz.[140] It was produced in 1189, either in England or in Normandy.[141] Like Vat14, this very large parchment manuscript[142] is comprised of a Pentateuch with the Aramaic translation following the Hebrew verse by verse and Masoretic notes (MP and MM). It has sustained severe damage, and the text has been only partially preserved and is sometimes illegible.[143] The upper margin of the manuscript was trimmed, and some lines of the *Masora Magna* have been lost as a result: however, it seems that these Masoretic notes were reduced to one or two lines of text, instead of spreading over two or three lines as in other manuscripts.[144] Despite the paleographical and codicological importance of this manuscript, which contains the first traces of the biblical tradition in northern Europe, its Masorah has not yet been edited or studied.

- *MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 482, (R)*

This manuscript is a very large parchment codex, which contains the Pentateuch with the Targum in its external margins, the Prophets, and the Hagiographa, including in each case their vocalization, accentuation and Masorah.[145] Hayim ben Isaac copied it in La Rochelle in 1216,[146] according to a later Latin annotation which mentions the Jewish year 975.[147] The same scribe had already completed another manuscript.the MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 468.for his master Solomon ben Joseph ha-Kohen on the 6th of Tishri 4976 [1215] in La Rochelle.[148] Unlike Vat. Ebr. 468, Vat. Ebr. 482 was not lavishly decorated by a later hand, and its Masorah remains legible.

- *MS Berlin, Staatsbibliothek, Or. Quart. 9, (B)*

B is very closely related to Vat14 from a codicological and paleographical point of view,[149] as both were written by the scribe. B is a very small parchment Bible,[150] copied by Elijah ha-Naqdan in Rouen (RDWM) in 1233. It contains the Pentateuch, Five Scrolls and Haftarot, accompanied by the Targum.[151] Some of the figurative forms

in the manuscript are very small. There are 12 such minute designs in Genesis and 16 in Deuteronomy. According to Isaac ben Moses of Vienna , their small size demonstrated the copyist's great level of skill, since small penmanship was prized as elegant and refined.[123] The paleographical features match Vat14, but not the philological contents, which seem to have been copied from other sources.[124]

Expected Results

The comparison of Vat14 with L, O, D, M and with V, R and B will provide evidence for the following assumptions: a) standard or Ben Asher Tiberian sources had a great influence on the Ashkenazic Masorah of Elijah ha-Naqdan. Even if they had been transcribed in micrographic forms, most of the notes from Vat14 can be found in the oldest eastern Tiberian sources and b), the figurative Ashkhenazic Masorah does not systematically create an impediment to the transmission of philological knowledge.

This edition does not attempt to provide final conclusions on Ashkhenazic Masoretic traditions. What it does, however, is to lay the foundations for examining the role that a previously overlooked body of evidence played in the philological transmission of the Masorah in northern Europe, while also providing new interpretations for the material presence of figurative Masorah in Ashkenazic codices.

Edition

Editorial Rules

Sigla used in the critical apparatus:

=	the same symbol (or one with a similar meaning) is found in one or more of the other manuscripts of the apparatus[152]
<	not found in O, D, L, M, V, R or B
~	variant reading in another manuscript
Ø	no Masoretic note
[...]	missing letter, partially decipherable or reconstituted
[[...]]	missing text
[?]	unidentified letter or word
{...}	additional or repeated word
(...)	Biblical verses
|	this graphic symbol separates the different elements in the data found in the critical apparatus.
|	additional word inside a Masoretic list
*	a second hand has rewritten the words or the vocalization
[ℵ]	truncated Hebrew letter or graphic sign on a Hebrew letter
(xxx)	commentary inside the apparatus
···	Sigla for the Tetragrammaton

Abbreviations:

Manuscripts

B	MS Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Or. Quart. 9
D	Damascus Pentateuch, MS National Library of Israel (former JNUL), Jerusalem, Hebr. Quart. 5702
L	Leningrad Codex, MS St. Petersburg, National Library, Evr I B19a
M	MS Complutense University

	Library of Madrid, 118-Z-42
O	MS British Library, Or. 4445
R	MS Vatican Library, Vat. ebr. 482
Vat14	MS Vatican Library, Vat. ebr. 14
V	MS London, Valmadonna Trust, 1

Others

BHQ	*Biblia Hebraica Quinta*
BHS	*Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia*
CM	Cumulative Masorah (CMu, CMl or CMfig, see below)

Frensdorff [a number] see Frensdorff 1864

MF	*Masora Finalis*
MM	*Masora Magna*
MMu	*Masora Magna* in the upper margin
MMl	*Masora Magna* in the lower margin
MMor	*Masora Magna* in an ornamental (non-representational) element[153]
MMfig	*Masora Magna* written in a figurative (representational) element[154]
MP	*Masora Parva*
PMH	Pentateuch, Megillot (Five Scrolls), Haftarot Bible

Weil [a number] see the numbered list in Weil 1971

Biblical Books[155]

TORAH		Micah	Mic
Gen	Genesis	Nahum	Nah
Exod	Exodus	Habakkuk	Hab
Lev	Leviticus	Zephaniah	Zeph
Num	Numbers	Haggai	Hag
Deut	Deuteronomy	Zechariah	Zech
		Malachi	Mal

PROPHETS		HAGIOGRAPHA / WRITINGS	
Joshua	Josh	Psalms	Ps
Judges	Judg	Proverbs	Prov
1 Samuel	1Sam	Job	Job
2 Samuel	2Sam	Song of Song	Song
1 Kings	1Kgs	Ruth	Ruth
2 Kings	2Kgs	Lamentations	Lam
Isaiah	Isa	Ecclesiastes	Eccl
Jeremiah	Jer	Esther	Esth
Ezekiel	Ezek	Daniel	Dan
Hosea	Hos	Ezra	Ezra
Joel	Joel	Nehemiah	Neh
Amos	Amos	1 Chronicles	1Chr
Obadiah	Obad	2 Chronicles	2Chr
Jonah	Jonah		

Important Remarks to the Reader

1. For the reasons outlined above,[156] this edition examines all the Masoretic notes (MP and MM) in each folio, whether or not they are located inside a figurative form. I distinguish between Masoretic notes found in figurative and ornamental forms using the following abbreviations: ‘MMfig’ and ‘MMor’ (see the abbreviations below) plus a number (such as /1/, /2/, etc.).

Example taken from Case 1, MMor (hereafter on p. 30):

וַיִּשָּׁבַע[1] Gen 50:25

MP ד[2]

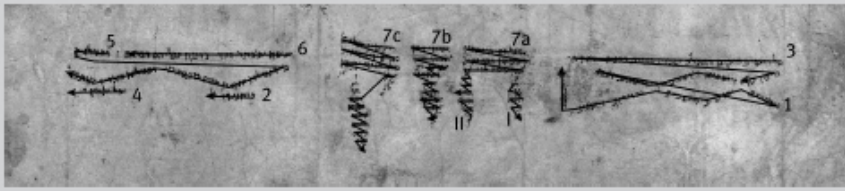
MMor /1/ וישבע ד׳ וסימניהון[3] וישבע יוסף (Gen 50:25) וישבע יהושע (Josh 6:26) וישבע יהוידע (2Kgs 11:4) וישבע עזרא (Esra 10:5)

1 וַיִּשָּׁבַע] = O D L M V R B **2** וַיִּשָּׁבַע] = O D L M | ~ V רביע ראשון של תורה |< B **3** וַיִּשָּׁבַע] = D M(only the part 1b, see Weil 1273) | ~ V רביע ראשון של תורה | < O L B R

The ‘MMor /1/’ note is a *Masora Magna* note located in an ornamental form, see figure No. 2, arrow 1.

2. In each figure, the Arabic numbers (1, 2, 3) juxtaposed to the arrows correspond to the numbers indicated in the edition after MMfig or MMor (MMfig /1/, /2/, /3/, etc.) Roman numbers (I, II, III) correspond to non-Masoretic notes edited at the end of the section (see the section ‘Other Texts’).

Example taken from Case 1, figure 1:



The 'MMor /1/' in the previous example is located in figure 1 (reproduced above), arrow 1.
The arrows 7a, 7b, 7c in this figure are related to the MMfig /7a/, /7b/, /7c/ in the edition.

3. Within the edition, the references to a footnote in Arabic numerals (1, 2, 3) correspond to the critical apparatus which is located directly under each case.

4. Within the edition, the references to a footnote in Roman numerals (i, ii, iii) correspond to comments located at the bottom of the page.

5. If a MP note has no MM, or if a MM note has no MP, the other manuscripts are mentioned in the apparatus. The apparatus always shows whether the missing note is present in other manuscripts.[157]

6. The critical apparatus lists the manuscripts in geo-chronological order (O, D, L, and M for the standard Tiberian Masorah / V, R and B for the Ashkenazic Tradition)

Case 1: f. 63v, Genesis 50:21–Exodus 1:10

Alphabetical Masorah (Hazaq)

Plate 1: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 63v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

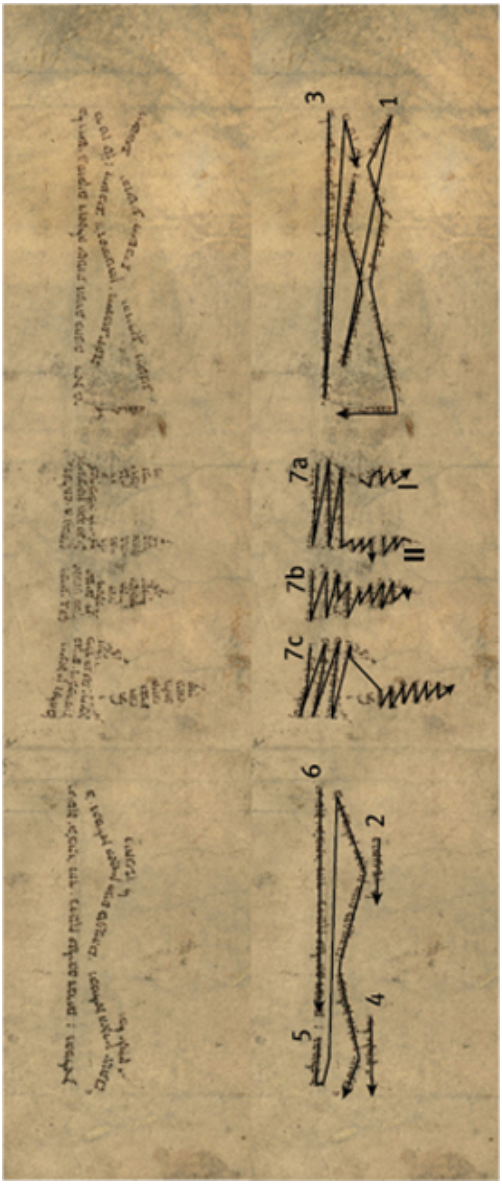


Figure 1: Case 1, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Genesis 50:21–Exodus 1:10[158]

Gen 50:23 בִּרְכֵּי[1]
[2]ל MP
[3]Ø MM

1 בִּרְכֵּי] = O D L M V R | ~ B בִּרְכֵּי **2** בִּרְכֵּי] ~ M כל לשון ברכי דגשין במ׳ רפין הוא ברך ברכוהי כרעו על ברכיהם | ~ V כל לישו דשג | < O D L R B **3** בִּרְכֵּי] Ø O D L M V R | B על ברכי כל דגש ברב רפ׳ על ברכוה על ברכיהם

Gen 50:24 וֵאלֹהִים[4]
[5]ה MP
MMu ואלהים חד מן ה׳ בקריה וסימניהון[6] ויאמר יוסף אל אחיו (Gen 50:24) ויאמר שמואל אל שאול (1Sam 28:15) וישלח אליו מלאכים (2Chr 35:21) ואלהים זולתי לא תדע (Hos 13:4) ואלהים מלכי מקדם (Ps 74:12)

4 וֵאלֹהִים] = O M R | ~ L D V וֵאלֹהִים | B וֵאֱלֹהִים **5** וֵאלֹהִים] = O D L M R | < V B **6** וֵאלֹהִים] = L D(without חד מן ה׳ בקריה, see Weil 371) M R | < O V B

Gen 50:24 פָּקֹד יִפְקֹד[7]
[8]ג דס MP
[9]Ø MM

7 פָּקֹד יִפְקֹד] ~ O D L M V R B פָּקֹד יִפְקֹד **8** פָּקֹד יִפְקֹד] ~ M(only on פקד) ה חס׳ בליש | L R(only on פקד) ה | D(only on פקד) ה וחס׳ | < O V B **9** פָּקֹד יִפְקֹד] Ø O L V R B | ~ M D R (on פקד only, see Fernández Tejero 2004, 359)

Gen 50:25 וַיַּשְׁבַּע[10]
[11]ד MP
MMor /1/ וישבע ד׳ וסימניהון[12] וישבע יוסף (Gen 50:25) וישבע יהושע (Josh 6:26) וישבע יהוידע (2Kgs 11:4) וישבע עזרא (Esra 10:5)

10 וַיַּשְׁבַּע] = O D L M V R B **11** וַיַּשְׁבַּע] = O D L M | ~ V רביע ראשון של תורה | < B **12** וַיַּשְׁבַּע] = D M(only the part Ib, see Weil 173) | ~ V רביע ראשון של תורה | < O L B R

Gen 50:26 וַיַּחַנְטוּ[13]
[14]ל MP
MMor /2/ ויחנטו ל[15]

13 וַיַּחַנְטוּ] = O D L M V R B **14** וַיַּחַנְטוּ] D L V R ב | < O B M **15** וַיַּחַנְטוּ] B ב הרפאים | < O L V M R

Gen 50:26 וַיִּשָּׂם[16]
MP ויישם ק׳[17]
[18]Ø MM

16 וַיִּשָּׂם] = V B | ~ O D L R וַיֵּשֶׂם **17** וַיִּשָּׂם] = V B | ~ L ל ומל | D M R ל | < O **18** וַיִּשָּׂם] Ø O D L M V R B

MMor /3/ כל רישי פסוקים דואלה שמות ותורת כהנים לא {בר} בר מן טו[19]

19 = B | O סכום הפסוקים של ספר אל״ף ל״ד | D L פ״ד סכום של ספר אלף תקל״ד | M סכום של ספר
V | אלף תקל״ד וסימן אך לד״ וחצי ועל חרבן תחיה ופרשותיו מב״ וסדריו ארבעים ושלשה
ספר בראשית ארבע מאות ושלשים וארבע וסימנהון אך לד״ וחציו ועל החרבן תחיה פ״ד חלק ופרשיותיו
R | סכום פסוקי דספרא אלף וחמש מאות ושלשים וארבעה וסימן אך לד״ וחציו ועל חרבן
תחיה ופרשיותיו יב״ וסדריו מג״

***

EXODUS

Exod 1:1 מִ֫צְרָיֻ֥מָה[1]
MP כֹּ֫ח[2]
MM Ø[3]

1 מִ֫צְרָיֻ֥מָה] = O D L M V R B **2** מִ֫צְרָיֻ֥מָה] = O D L M R B | < V **3** מִ֫צְרָיֻ֥מָה] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 1:3 יִשָּׂשכָ֣ר זְ֫בוּלֻ֖ן[4]

MP לֹ דסֹ[5]
MMu יששכר זבולן לֹ דסמיך[6]

4 יִשָּׂשכָ֣ר זְ֫בוּלֻ֖ן] = O D B | ~ L V R M יִשָּׂשכָ֣ר זְבוּלֻ֖ן **5** יִשָּׂשכָ֣ר זְ֫בוּלֻ֖ן] ~ L D R לֹ | ~ V יֹד פסוקֹ בתורֹ מן דֹ מילין | < O B M **6** יִשָּׂשכָ֣ר זְ֫בוּלֻ֖ן] ~ B לֹ | < O D L M [V?] R

Exod 1:6 וְכָ֣ל אֶחָיֻ֑ו[7]
MP Ø[8]
MMor /4/ וכל אחיו [לֹ][9]

7 וְכָ֣ל אֶחָיֻ֑ו] = R | ~ O D L V B M וְכָ֣ל אֶחָ֔יו **8** וְכָ֣ל אֶחָיֻ֑ו] Ø L V M R | O D B לֹ **9** וְכָ֣ל אֶחָיֻ֑ו] < O D L M V B

Exod 1:7 וַ֫תִּמָּלֵ֥א[10]
MP בֹּ[11]
MMor /5/ ותמלא בֹּ[12] ותמלא הארץ חמס ׀ מפניהם[iii] (Gen 6:11) ותמלא הארץ אותם (Exod 1:7)

10 וַ֫תִּמָּלֵ֥א] = O D L M V R | ~ B וַתִּמָּלֵ֥א **11** וַ֫תִּמָּלֵ֥א] = R | < O D L M V B **12** וַ֫תִּמָּלֵ֥א] < O D L M V B R

Exod 1:10 נִ֫תְחַכְּמָ֖ה[14]
MP לֹ[15]
MMu נתחכמה לֹ[16]

14 נִ֫תְחַכְּמָ֖ה] = O D L M V R | ~ B נִתְחַכְּמָ֖ה **16** נִ֫תְחַכְּמָ֖ה] = D M V R | < O L B **16** נִ֫תְחַכְּמָ֖ה] < O D L V B M R

Exod 1:10 יִרְבֶּ֗ה[17]
MP Ø[18]
MMu ירבה הֹ בקריה וסימניהון[19] הבה (Exod 1:10) יענו (Exod 1:12) ובקרך בֹּ בו (Deut 8:13) ברכות (Prov 29:16) וכל דסמיך כי וכי דכוותיה בר מן חד כי יַרבה לסלוח (Isa 55:7)

17 יִרְבֶּ֗ה] = O D L V R B M **18** יִרְבֶּ֗ה] O B V R הֹ | L D אֹ מֹ בֹּ דכותֹ וכל כי הֹ | M וכי כי וכל הֹ כותֹ **19** יִרְבֶּ֗ה] = O L | ~ V (Weil 372) | < D M R B

Exod 1:10 וְ֯נוֹסַף[20]
MP ב֯[21]
MMor /6/ ונוסף ב֯ בתו֯[22] וחד נוסף עליהם דברים (Jer 36:32)

20 וְ֯נוֹסַף] = O D L M V R B **21** וְ֯נוֹסַף] = V | ~ D ג֯ ב֯ וא֯ | < O L M R B **22** וְ֯נוֹסַף] = D(Weil 3601) | < O L M V B R

Exod 1:10 וְנִלְחַם[23]
MP Ø[24]
MMfig /7a/ ונלחם ה֯ פתחין וסימניהון[25] הבה {נת} נתחכמה לו (Exod 1:10) {ווהיינו גם} /7b/ והיינו גם אנחנו ככל הגוים (1Sam 8:20) ויא[מר] דוד אל שאול אל י[פל] (1Sam 17:32) /7c/ ויצא ייי ונלחם בגוים (Zech 14:3) ויתמרמר מלך הנגב ויצא ונל֯ (Dan 11:11) {ונלחם בגוים כיום הלחמו ביום קרב (Zech 14:3)}

23 וְנִלְחַם] = O D L M V R B **24** וְנִלְחַם] Ø O D B | ~ L ה֯ | M ה֯ פתח֯ | V R ה֯ **25** וְנִלְחַם] = D L V M R(Weil 373) < O B

***

Other Texts

Illegible parts: I, II (in the MMfig. 7a, fig. 1).
Uncertain signs (reading mark?):

ק֯י?

Case 2: f. 67bisr, Exodus 5:4–5:15

Two stars (Moshe / Aharon), Key of David's house

Plate 2: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 67bisr © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

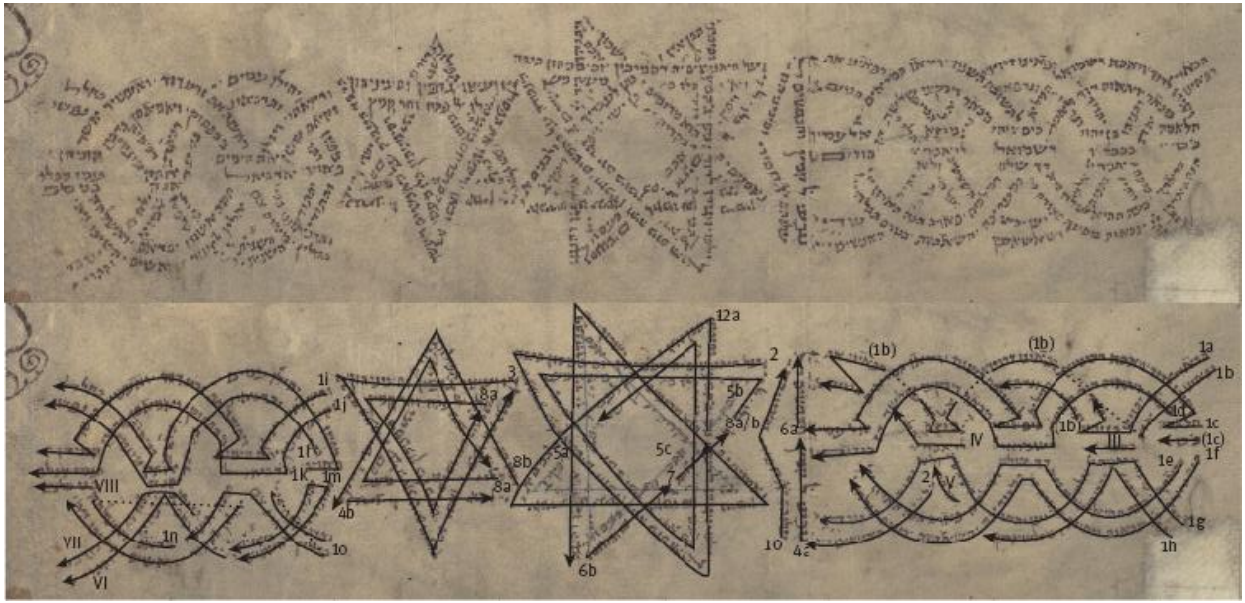

VIII
VII
VI
1i
1j
1l
1k
1m
1n
1o
4b
3
8a
8b
8a
12a
2
5b
8a/b
5a
5c
7
6b
6a
10
4a
(1b)
(1b)
1a
1b
1d
1c
(1c)
1f
1e
1g
1h
IV
III
V
2

Figure 2a: Case 2, lower margin with captions

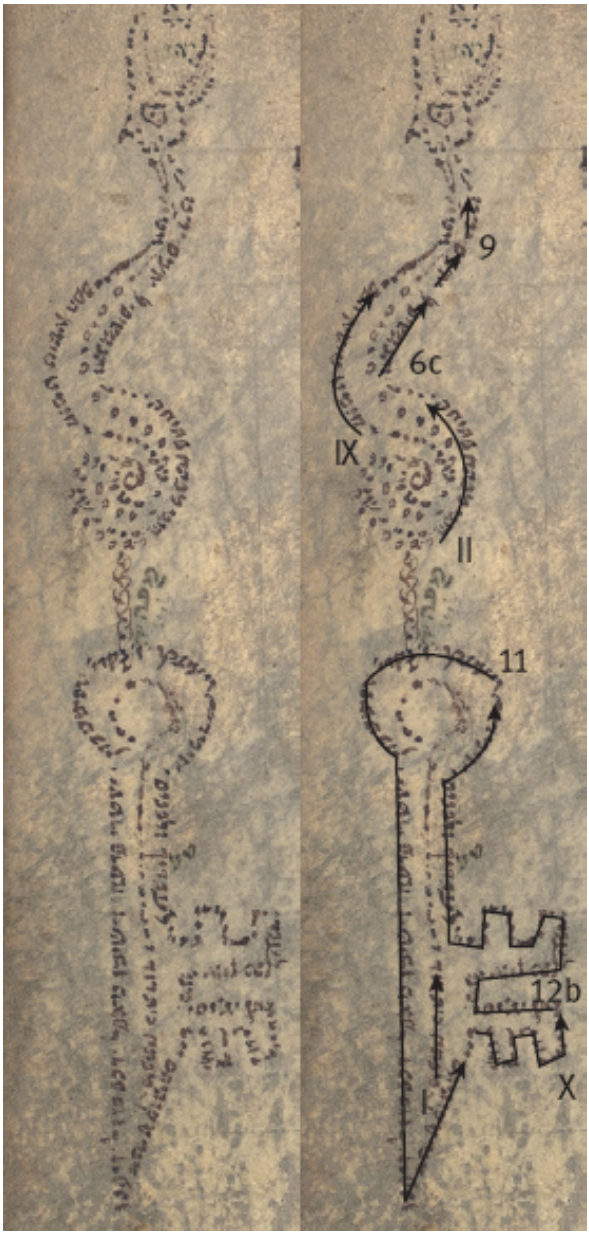


Figure 2b: Case 2, external margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 5:4–5:16[164]

Exod 5:4 תַּפְרִיעֻ֥ו[1]
MP לֹא[2]
MM Ø[3]

1 תַּפְרִיעֻ֥ו] = O D L M V R B 2 תַּפְרִיעֻ֥ו] = O D V | ~ L M R ומל ל | < B 3 תַּפְרִיעֻ֥ו] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 5:5 וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּ֖ם[4]
MP לֹא[5]
MM Ø[6]

4 וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּ֖ם]= O D L M V R B 5 וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּ֖ם] = O D R | < L M V B 6 וְהִשְׁבַּתֶּ֖ם] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 5:7 תֹּאסִ֣פוּן[7]
MP חד מן מח לא קרי א[8]
MMu חד מן מח דנסבין א במצע תיבותא ולא קריין וסימני[9] תאספון לא תאספון לתת לכם[10]
תבן (Exod 5:7) והאספסוף[11] אשר בקרבו (Num 11:4) ויאצל מן הרוח (Num 11:25) כי
תשה ברעך משאת מאומה (Deut 24:10) מלך שמרון מראון (Josh 12:20) וישב אבימלך
בארומה (Judg 9:4) בלאט (Judg 4:21) ותקח יעל אשת חבר הקיני (Judg 4:17) חטאים ויגידו
לשאול למאר הנה העם חטאים (1Sam 14:33) ויאסף שאול לרא מפני (1Sam 18:29) חלאמה
(2Sam 10:17)
[Continuing in lower margin]
MMOr /1a/ הבאר ובניהו בן יהוי יהויד (2Sam 23:20)/1b/ {רפאינו את רפאינו} (Jer 51:9)
את המים רפאתי ויצא אל מוצא המים (2Kgs 2:21) /1c/ {חלאמה ויגידו לדוד ויאסף דשמואל
המלאכים ויהי לתשובת השנה (2Sam 11:1) ויראו המראים אל עבדיך (2Sam 10:17)}
ב בו (2Sam 11:24) /1d/ מבאר ויתאוה דוד ויאמר דשמואל (2Sam 23:15)
מבאר ויבקע שלשת הגבורים (2Sam 23:16) /1e/ בראדך בעת ההיא שלח בראדך
שלח דמלכים (2Kgs 20:12) פארה הנה האדון יי (Isa 10:33) /1f/ {הנה האדון יי צבאות מסעף
פאורה במערצה (Isa 10:33)} השאטות בטרם תגלה (Ezek 16:57) /1g/ [שא]טך כי כה אמר
יי אלהי יען (Ezek 25:6) {הש} השאטים ולא יהיה עוד (Ezek 28:24) /1h/ [ונאש]ר ויהי

כהכות׳ ונאשאשין[v] (Ezek 9:8) /1i/ ורצאתי ויכלו את הימים (Ezek 43:27) ואענה את זרע דוד
(1Kgs 11:39) ואעשיר אשר קוניהן (Zech 11:5) /1j/ וקאם שאון ארבאל ב בפסוק (Hos 10:14)
ואמאסך[vi] נדמו עמי מבלי (Hos 4:6) /1k/ פארור מפניו יחילו עמים (Joel 2:6) דבאת אתה
דבאית כחלל (Ps 89:11) /1l/ {ותד} ותדכאוני עד אנה תוגיון נפשי (Job 19:2) /1m/ [למואל]
והתוד[ה] השנית {והתוד׳ השנית} (Neh 12:38) /1n/ בדאם ואשלחה אלין למאר (Neh 6:8)
נשים השיבו נא (Neh 5:11) /1o/ ותדכאוני {במ׳} במלין (Job 19:2) מאום אם תטה אשורי
(Job 31:7) [vii?]

7 תֹּאסִ֣פוּן] ~ O D L M R B תאסִפון | V 8 תֹּאסִ֣פוּן] ~ O ל | ~ B ל כת כן | ~ R ל מל | ~ M
9 תֹּאסִ֣פוּן] = O(see note vii) | ~ B תאספון ל כת כן | < L D M R ל כות כת א ורפיא | ~ L ד | ~ D ד בת

Exod 5:8 צְעָקִים[10]
MP ב בתו דמי[11]
[12]Ø MM

10 צְעָקִים] = O L M R B | ~ D L V צְעָקִים **11** צְעָקִים] ~ O R ב | L ב וחס קול דמי | D ב קֹול דְּמֵי | M ב בתור קול דמי אחיך ודין | < B V **12** צְעָקִים] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 5:9 עַל הָאֲנָשִׁים[13]
MP ה בק[14]
MMfig /2/ על האנשים ה דסמיכין וסימניהון[15] תכבד העבודה על האנשים (Exod 5:9) וחבירו [?] והיה ביום ההוא (Zeph 1:12/ Zeph 1:10) [ו]ילכו ויגידו לדו[י]ד (1Chr 19:5)[viii]

13 עַל הָאֲנָשִׁים] = V B(?) | ~ O D L M R על־ **14** עַל הָאֲנָשִׁים] ~ O D M V R ה | < L B **15** עַל הָאֲנָשִׁים] = D V R (Weil 2347) | < O L M B

Exod 5:9 וְיַעֲשׂוּ[16]
MP ג רפיין[17]
MMfig /3/ ויעשו ג רפין וסימניהון[18] תכבד העבודה על האנשים וישו בה (Exod 5:9) יבאו (Exod 35:10) ויעשו [בני] ישראל (Num 9:2) את הפסח (Num 9:2)

16 וְיַעֲשׂוּ] = B | ~ D M V וְיַעֲשׂוּ־ | ~ O L R וְיַעֲשׂוּ־ **17** וְיַעֲשׂוּ] = O M | ~ D V R ג | < L B **18** וְיַעֲשׂוּ] = O M R (Weil 618) < L D B V

Exod 5:11 אַתֶּם[19]
MP ד רא פס[20]
[21]Ø MM

19 אַתֶּם] = O D L M V B | ~ R אַתֶּם **20** אַתֶּם] = O D L M(*circellus without note*) R | < V B **21** אַתֶּם] Ø O L M V | D R B אתם ד רא פסוק לכו קחו לכם אתם ראיתם אשר עשיתי אתם נצבים היום אתם עדי אום יהוה

Exod 5:11 נִגְרָע[22]
MP ל[23]
MMfig-MMor /4a, 4b/ נגרע ל קמץ[24]

22 נִגְרָע] = O D L M V R B **23** נִגְרָע] = M V R | ~ O D ל | < L B **24** נִגְרָע] < O D L M V B R

Exod 5:12 וַיָּפֶץ[25]
MP ג בק[26]
MMfig /5a, 5b, 5c/ {ויפ} ויפץ[27] ג {בקריה} בקריה (Exod 5:12) ייי {אתם} ויפץ [ייי] אתם (Gen 11:8) אתם העם (1Sam 13:8)

25 וַיָּפֶץ] = O D L M V R B **26** וַיָּפֶץ] ~ O M V R ג | ~ D ג משם לקשש ויוחל | < L B **27** וַיָּפֶץ] = B M | < O D L

Exod 5:13 וְהַנֹּגְשִׂים[28]
MP לֹ[29]
MMfig-MMo /6a, 6b/ והנגשים לֹ[30]

28 וְהַנֹּגְשִׂים] = O D L M V R B **29** וְהַנֹּגְשִׂים] = R | < O D L M V B **30** וְהַנֹּגְשִׂים] < O D L M V R B

Exod 5:13 אָצִּים[31]
MP לֹ[32]
MMfig /7/ אצים לֹ[33ix]

31 אָצִּים] = O D L M V R B **32** אָצִּים] = O D L M R | < V B **33** אָצִּים] < O D L M V R B

Exod 5:13 כַּלּוּ[33]
MP לֹ וּאָ[34]
MMfig /8a (twice)/ כלו לֹ פתח וחד קמץ וסימניהון[35] כלו מעשיכם דבר יום ביומו (Exod 5:13)
/8b/ וּאֹ כלו {תפ} תפילות דוד [בן] ישי (Ps 72:20)

33 כַּלּוּ] = O D L M V R | ~ B כַּלּוּ **34** כַּלּוּ] = L D M V B | < O B **35** כַּלּוּ] < O D L V R B | ~ M(on 5:13, an alphabetical list of terms, the verses with כלו are listed)

Exod 5:14 וַיֻּכּוּ[36]
MP= MMfig /9/ ויכו [לֹ][37]
MM Ø[38]

36 וַיֻּכּוּ] = O D L M V R | ~ B וַיֻּכּוּ **37** וַיֻּכּוּ] O L V R B לֹ D לֹ וחסֹ | < M **38** וַיֻּכּוּ] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 5:14 עֲלַהֶם[39]
MP Ø[40]
MMor /10/ עליהם יֹג חסיר וסימניהון[41x]

39 עֲלֵהֶם] = O D L M R | ~ V B עֲלֵיהֶם **40** עֲלַהֶם] Ø V | D L B חסר [ו] יֹג | O לֹ בתוֹ | R M חסֹ יֹג בתרֹ **41** עֲלַהֶם] < O D L(but Weil 675) M V R B

Exod 5:15 וַיִּצְעֲקוּ[42]
MP Ø[43]
MMfig /11/ ויצעקו זֹ בקרי וסימניהון[44] שטרי (Exod 5:15) [ו]פרעה (Exod 14:10) וישם מאפל (Josh 24:7) רכב ברזל (Jgd 4:3) ויפנו (2Chr 13:14) ממצוקותיהם (Ps 107:6) [וחבירו (Ps 107:28)]

42 וַיִּצְעֲקוּ] = O D L M V R B **43** וַיִּצְעֲקוּ] Ø B M | O D L V R זֹ **44** וַיִּצְעֲקוּ] = L(Weil 402) M R | < O D B V

Exod 5:15 לָמָּה תַּעֲשֶׂה[45]
MP יֹדֶ[46]
MM Ø[47]

45 לָמָּה תַּעֲשֶׂה] = O D L M R B | < V לָמָּה תעֲשֶׂה־ **46** לָמָּה תַּעֲשֶׂה] ~ O D L M R יֹד [בזה] בטעם | V דֹ בטעֹ | < B **47** לָמָּה תַּעֲשֶׂה] Ø O D L V B R | M (Weil 3948)

Exod 5:16 נִתָּן[48]
MP [גֹ קמצין[49]]
MMfig /12a/ נתן גֹ קמץ וסימני[50 xi] תבן אין נתן לעבדיך {ול} ולבנים אמרים לנו עשו (Exod 5:16) לחמו נתן מימיו נאמנים הוא מרומים ישכון (Isa 33:16) ויתנהו ביד י״י אלהיו (2Chr 28:5) /12b/ {נתן גֹ וסימני אין נתן {לעבד} לעבדיך ולבנים אומרים (Exod 5:16)}

48 נִתָּן] = O D L M V R | ~ B נִתַּן **49** נִתָּן] see f. 67bis v | ~ D M R דֶ / דֹ | < O L V B **50** נִתָּן] ~ L D M R (Weil 403) | < O V B

***

Other Texts

Two captions (see fig. 2):

I מפתח בית דוד (Isa 22:22)
II הנני מפתח פתוחה (Zech 3:9)

Second hand (light brown ink):

מפתח

Unidentified material (in the ornamental form, see fig. 2):

III בכבר[?] ו
IV ייאמר אלהי[?]
V על חי[?]

Illegible material: VI, VII, VIII, IX, X (see fig. 2 and 3).

Case 3: f. 72v, Exodus 9:34–10:8

Locusts (Exod 10:4)

Plate 3: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 72v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

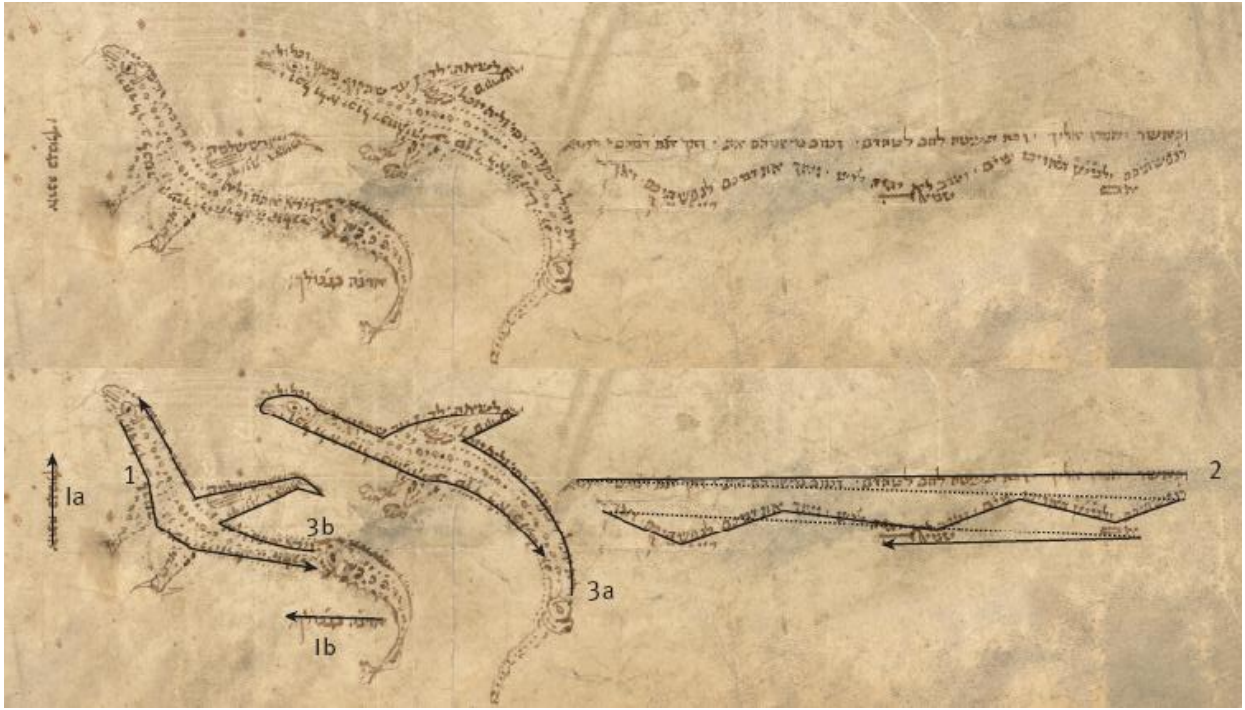

1a
1
3b
1b
3a
2

Figure 3: Case 3, lower margin and captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 9:34–10:8[176]

Exod 9:33 [ויחדלו][i]
MMfig \1\ ויחדלו בׄ לבנת העיר (Gen 11:8) ויחדלו הקולות (Exod 9:33)[1]

1 ויחדלו] ~ L(as MP) בׄ לבנת העיר | ~ D (as MP) בׄ לבנות העיר | < O V R B

Exod 10:1 וְאֶת־לֵבֶּ֫ עֲבָדָ֫יו[2ii]
MP לׄ וסׄ[3]
MM Ø[4]

2 וְאֶת־לֵבֶּ֫ עֲבָדָ֫יו] = O D L R | ~ V B וְאֶת לֵב עֲבָדָ֫יו 3 וְאֶת־לֵבֶּ֫ עֲבָדָ֫יו] ~ D L R לׄ | < O V B 4 וְאֶת־
לֵבֶּ֫ עֲבָדָ֫יו] Ø D L V R B | ~O (see alphabetical list on ואת)

Exod 10:1 שִׁתִּ֫י[5]
MP גׄ[6iii] למען (Exod 10:1) לבך (Jer 31:21) שתי כליל (Isa 16:3) ובׄ מלעיל
MM [= MP][7]

5 שִׁתִּ֫י] O D L V R | ~ B שִׁתִּי 6 שִׁתִּ֫י] = O L V R | ~ D גׄ בׄ מלעל וחד מלרע | ~ B בׄ חסׄ 7 שִׁתִּ֫י]
L R (Weil 433) | D שתי גׄ בׄ חסׄ וחד מלׄ בׄ מלעל וחד מלרע למען שתי אתתי שתי לבן למסלה שיתי כליל צלך
| V [= D] שתי גׄ בׄ מלעיל וחד מלרע וסימניהון | < O B

Exod 10:02 וּלְמַ֫עַן[8]
MP Ø[9]
MMu זוגין מתח[לפין][10] ולמען תספר (Exod 10:2) ולמען תאריכו ימים (Deut 11:9) ומכל בני
כי רבים הם [בנים] (1Chr 28:51) וכל החי מכל בשר (Gen 6:19) ותחת כי אהב את אבתיך
(Deut 4:37) וכאשר יענו אתו (Exod 1:12)[iv]
[/Continuing in MMor /2]
MMor /2/ וכאשר יאמרו אליך (Ezek 37:18) וכה תעשה להם לטהרם (Num 8:7)[v] וטוב משניהם
את (Eccl 4:3) ואך את דמכם לנפשתיכם (Gen 9:5) ולמען תאריכו ימים (Deut 11:9) וטוב לא
יהיה לרש[ע] (Eccl 8:13) {ואך את דמכם לנפשתיכם} (Gen 9:5) ואך ׀ אם טמאה (Josh 22:19)

8 וּלְמַ֫עַן] = O D L V R B 9 וּלְמַ֫עַן] Ø V B | L R בׄ ראשׄ פסוקׄ | O וׄ מיחדׄ | D וׄ מיחדין וכל למען ולמען
ולמען טׄ [בתורה] וסמנהון ספר שמי. תספר באזני. תאריך ימים. ייטב לך. D ~ [וּלְמַ֫עַן 10 דכותׄ בׄמׄ וׄ
ולמען וׄ ומיחדין וסמנהון למען תספר O | יאריכן ימיך. ולמען נסתך. לא בצדקתך. תאריכו. ראשׄ פסוקׄ.
באזני. ולמען תאריך ימים. ולמען יארכון ימיך. ולמען ספר שמי. ולמען הקים את תדבר. ולמען שמך תנחני.
וכל למען ולמען בפסוקא כוותׄ[הון] בר מן וׄ בו ידעתיו למען למען דעת למען תינקו ואטמא אתם למען
ולמען טׄ ולמען תספר באזני בנך. ולמען ספר שמי בכל הארץ. ולמען תאריך R | טבח טבח מאת יהוה.
ימים על האדמה. לא בצדקתך. ולמען תאריכו ימים. ולמען שמך תנחני ותנהלני. ולמען דוד עבדי. וחברו.
ולמען ירשלים. | < L V B

Exod 10:5 וְלֹא יוּכַל[11vi]
[12]Ø MP
MMfig /3a/ לא יוכל ד׳ בקריה[13] וסי׳ ולא יוכל (Exod 10:5) מקדשו (Isa 16:12) לשאת
(Jer 44:22) לדין עד [עם] שתקיף ממנו (Eccl 6:10) וכל ולא יכול דכוותיה בר מן ד׳ לא יכול
/3b/ וירא (Gen 32:26) אתה ולא ידעת [אתה ידעת את דוד אבי כי לא יכול] (1Kgs 5:17)
ואחיהו (1Kgs 14:4) ויקדש שלמה דדוברי הימים (2Chr 7:7)

11 וְלֹא יוּכַל] ~ O D L V R B יוּכַל **12** וְלֹא יוּכַל] Ø R B | O D L ד׳ (Weil 2268) **13** וְלֹא יוּכַל] ~ O
ולא יכול ד׳ וסימנהון וכסה את עין הארץ. ולא יכול .ייי עוד לשאת. והיה כי נראה מה שהיה כבר נקרא
| = V (but afterwards) | < D L R B

Exod 10:6 וּמָלְאוּ[14]
[15]Ø MP
MMu כל אוריתא ומלכים מִלאו ומַלאו בֿמ ג׳ מַלאו ומַלאו[16vii] וסי׳ כי מלאו ימי (Gen 29:21) ומלאו
בתי מצרים (Exod 8:17) ומלאו בתיך(Exod 10:6) וכל שאר קרייה מַלאו ומַלאו בֿמֿבֿ וסימנ׳
מלאו השלטים (Jer 51:11) שבעת ימים יכפרו (Ezek 43:26)

14 וּמָלְאוּ] = O D L V R B **15** וּמָלְאוּ] Ø O L R B | D [רה]ג׳ בתו | V ג׳ בתו׳ ראש פסוק **16** וּמָלְאוּ]
< O D L V R B

Exod 10:7 וְיַעַבְדוּ[17]
[18]MP ל׳ רפ׳
[19]Ø MM

17 וְיַעַבְדוּ] = O D L V R B **18** וְיַעַבְדוּ] ~ O R D ל׳ | ~ V (*circellus* without MP) | < L B **19** וְיַעַבְדוּ]
Ø D L V R B | O (in a list of *casus lēt*)

***

Other Texts

Captions:

Ia/Ib ארבה בגבולך (Exod 10:4)

Uncertain signs or words:

[viii]ל׳?

Case 4: f. 75v, Exodus 12:7–12:17

Unleavened bread, lintel, & burnt offering

Plate 4: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 75v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

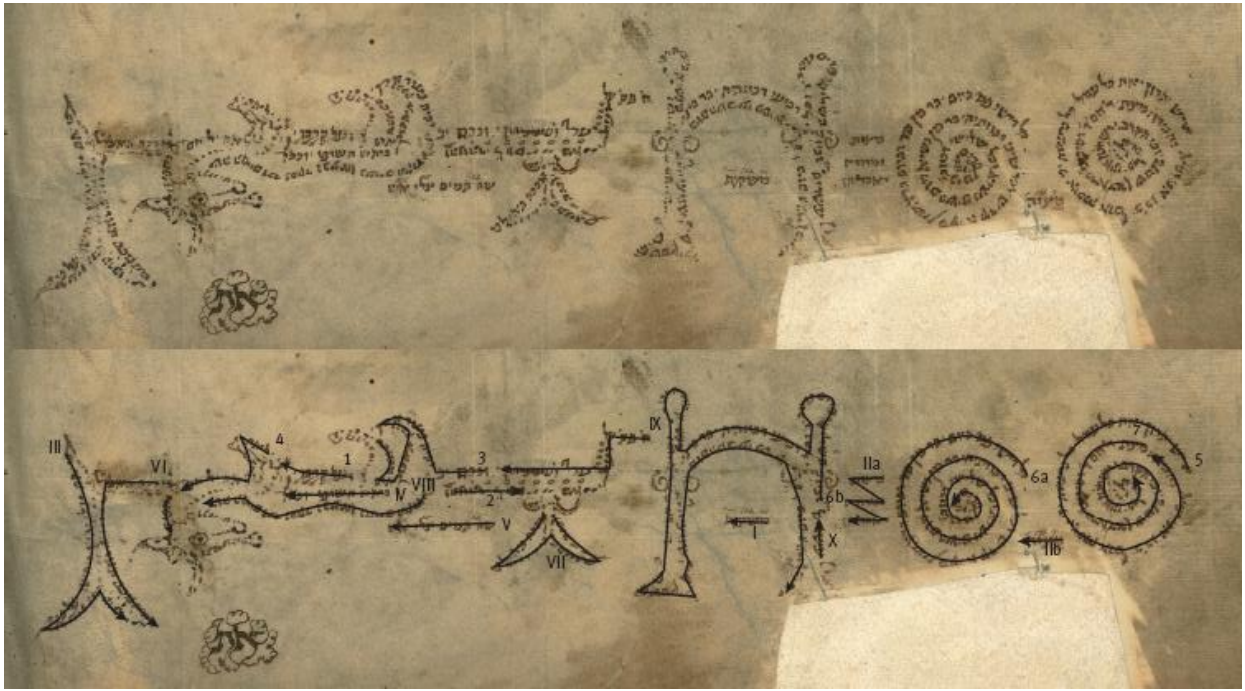

III
VI
4
1
VIII
IV
3
2
V
VII
IX
I
X
IIa
6b
IIb
6a
5

Figure 4: Case 4, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 12:7–12:17 185

Exod 12:7 וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקוֹף[1]
MP ל דס׳[2]
MM Ø[3]

1 וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקוֹף] = O D L V R | ~ B וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקֹף 2 וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקוֹף] ~ L V R ל | ~ O ו זוג מיח׳ דמי׳ קר׳ אל תני על תלית ועל | ~ D ל ו זוג חד אל וחד על וחד על | < B ? 3 וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקוֹף] Ø L V R B | O D ו זוג מיחדין דמיין חד אל וחד על וחד ועל (~ Frensdorff 89)

Exod 12:8 יֹאכְלֻהוּ[4]
MP ד׳ חס׳[5]
MM Ø[6]

4 יֹאכְלֻהוּ] = O D L V R B 5 יֹאכְלֻהוּ] ~ L D V R ד׳ חס׳ | < O B 6 יֹאכְלֻהוּ] < O D L V R B

Exod 12:9 וְעַל־קִרְבּוֹ[7]
MP Ø[8]
MMfig /1/ ועל קרבו ל׳[9]

7 וְעַל־קִרְבּוֹ] = O D L V R B 8 וְעַל־קִרְבּוֹ] Ø L D V R B | O D ל 9 וְעַל־קִרְבּוֹ] < O D L V R B

Exod 12:10 וְהַנֹּתָר[10]
MP Ø[11]
MMu והנתר[12] ממנו עד בקר (Exod 12:10) {ו}בניהם דמלכים (1Kgs 9:21) ותשבע ותתר (Ruth 2:14) כולהון חס׳
MMfig /2/ והנותר ל חס׳ (Exod 12:10)

10 וְהַנֹּתָר] = O D L V R B 11 וְהַנֹּתָר] Ø B | L ל וחס׳ | V R ל חס׳ | O ג חס׳ | D ג חס׳ בלש׳ 12 וְהַנֹּתָר] D והנתר נתרו ותתר חס׳ וסימנ׳ ולא תותירו דואלה שמות בניהם דמלכ׳ ותאכל ותשבע | < O L B V R

Exod 12:11 וְכָכָה[13ii]
MP ב׳[14]
MMfig /3/ ככה ב׳[15] יהיה נעור ורק (Neh 5:13) וככה תאכלו אתו מתניכם (Exod 12:11)

13 וְכָכָה] = V | O D L B R וְכָכָה 14 וְכָכָה] D ב׳ | O L ב׳ יהיה נעור | < V R B 15 וְכָכָה] D וככה ב׳ וסימנהון תאכלו אתו וככה יהיה נעור ורק | < O L V R B

12:11 חֲגֻרִים[16]
MP Ø[17]
MMu חגורים[18] דשפטים מל׳ (Judg 18:16) דאוריתא וכתובים חס׳ (Exod 12:11; Dan 10:5)

16 חֲגֻרִים] = V | ~ O D L R חֲגֻרִים | ~ B חֲגוּרִים 17 חֲגֻרִים] Ø O | V ג׳ ב׳ חס׳ וחד מל׳ | R ג׳ ב׳ חס׳ | B חגרים ג׳ ב׳ חס׳ וחד מל׳ וסימנהון מתניכם חגרים | ~ R חֲגֻרִים 18 ג׳ חד חסר וב׳ מל׳ | D ג׳ | L ל מל וב׳ חס׳ חגרים ג׳ ב׳ מל׳ וחד חס׳ וסימנ׳ וככה תאכלו אתו [שמ׳ D ~ | ושם מאות איש דמשפטים ואשא את עיני ושש מאות איש דשפטים ומתניו חגרים בכתם אופז | < O L V B

Exod 12:13 לְאֹת[19iii]
MP ל וחס ו[20]
MMfig /4/ לאת ל חס ו[21iv]

19 לְאֹת] = O D L V R [[B]] **20** לְאֹת] ~ O D L ל חס | V (*circellus* without MP) | < R [[B]] **21** לְאֹת] < O D L B V R

Exod 12:13 וְרָאִיתִי[22]
MP Ø[23]
MMu וראיתי יב וסימני[24] את הדם (Exod 12:13) וראיתי מה והגדתי לך (1Sam 19:3) והנה עליהם גידים (Ezek 37:8) לבית גבה (Ezek 41:8) כי אין טוב בם[v] (Eccl 3:22)
[Continuing down on the MMfig]
MMfig /5/ שיש יתרון (Eccl 13:2) את כל עמל (Eccl 4:4) כל מעשה (Eccl 8:17) כי איכבה אוכל ב בו (Esth 8:6) אני דניא וחבירו (Dan 10:7; Dan 12:5)

22 וְרָאִיתִי] = O D L V R [[B]] **23** וְרָאִיתִי] Ø [[B?]] | O D L V R יב **24** וְרָאִיתִי] D L R (Weil 445) [[V?]] | < O [[B]]

Exod 12:15 [מיום] הָרִאשׁ*ו*ן[25vi]
MP חס ו[26]
MM Ø[27]

25 הָרִאשׁ*ו*ן] = L V | O D R הָרִאשׁן | < B הָרִאשׁוֹן **26** הָרִאשׁ*ו*ן] O D R ל חס | L ב חס | V ב הראשון ב חס בארבעה עשר יום לחדש הראשון מים | V חס ואו | < B **27** הָרִאשׁ*ו*ן] Ø O D L R B הראשון עד יום השביעי

Exod 12:15 הַשְּׁבִעִי[28vii]
MP {ו חס[viii]} ח חס[29ix]
MM השבעי ח חס ו וסימני[30] שבעת (Exod 12:15) והעברת (Lev 25:9) וישבתו (Exod 16:30) אוצם (1Chr 2:15) השביעי ישראלה (1Chr 25:14) להקוץ (1Chr 24:10) עתי (1Chr 12:12) ויקהלו (2Chr 5:3) וחד ובשבעת (Exod 21:2) חס י

28 הַשְּׁבִעִי] = O D L R V | ~ B הַשְּׁבִיעִי **29** הַשְּׁבִעִי] ~ L R ג חס בתור | ~ O ה חס | ~ D ח חס | ~ V השבעי ה חס תשביתו וישבתו העם ועברת שופר תרועה אצם | ~ V **30** הַשְּׁבִעִי] ~ B ב חס יוד מציעי | < O D? L R B השישי עתי השישי להקוץ השבעי בירח האיתנים

Exod 12:16 בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן[31]
MP Ø[32]
MMfig /6a/ כל רישי פס ביום [הרשאון] בר מן חד[33x] וביום הראשון מקרא קדש (Exod 12:16) וכל שיני דכוותיהן בר מן נשיא ביום השיני נשיא (Num 7:18) כל שלישי דכוותי בר מן פרים ע[[שת]]י (Num 29:20) /6b/ וביום השלישי פרים עשתי (Num 29:20) וכל רביעי דכוותיה[ן] בר מן [[ביום הרבי]] נשיא (Num 7:30) חמישי שישי {שבי} שביעי ביום השביעי נשיא (Exod 12:48) ביום הש[[מיני]]

31 בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן] ~ O D L R B וּבַיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן | ~ V וּבַיּוֹם הָרִאשׁן **32** בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן] Ø O L R | V B ב חס ו בעינייניה בליש בראשן בארבעה | < D? L V R **33** בַּיּוֹם הָרִאשׁוֹן] = O | ~ B סד | D ב חס ו מצע

Exod 12:18 [מַצֹּת][34xi]
MP [Ø][35]
MMfig /7/ מצת ד׳ חס׳ וׄ[xii] וסימנ׳[36] בראשון (Exod 12:18) שבעת (Exod 13:6) וכי תקרב
(Lev 2:4) [[בשמן]] סלת (Exod 29:2)

34 [מַצֹּת] = O D L V R B 35 [מַצֹּת] Ø V | O D L R ד׳ חס׳ | B (on Exod 12:15 מצות) 36 [מַצֹּת] כל מל׳ במד׳ חס׳
< O D L V R B

***

Other Texts

Grammatical commentary placed as a MP (with *circellus*) on Exod 12:9
וּבָשֵׁל מְבֻשָּׁל:
לעולם לא יתחבר הפועל על הפעול כי אם במלות ידועות כמו דַבֵּר ידבר לפי כך נקוד וּבָשֵׁל

> The notes concern the *dagesh* written in the shin of וּבָשֵׁל (missing in O, D, L, R, and perhaps V[198]). It means: "A verb is never connected to an adverb, except in famous expressions such as דַבֵּר ידבר (Exod 4:14, i.e., an infinive absolute followed by a verb at the Imperfect becomes an adverb). That is why the term וּבָשֵׁל is panctuated [with a dagesh]"[199]

Captions:

The lintel (of the front door of a house from Exod 12:7):

I משקוף[1]

Unleavened bread and bitter herbs will be eaten (from Exod 12:8):

IIa מצות ומרורים יאכלהו

Matsot, unleavened bread (from Exod 12:8):

IIb מצות[2]

Pure animal roasted on fire (from Exod. 12:5 and 12:10):

V שה תמים צלי אש[3]

MMfig (see fig. 4) completed with biblical verses related to a lamb or a goat roasted on a fire (from Exod 12:5–15):

III כי אם [[צלי אש ראשו]] על [[כרעיו]] וע[ל] [[ק]]רבו (Exod 12:9)
IV באש תשרפו וככה (Exod 12:10–11)
VI ככה תאכל[[ו]] מתניכם חגור[[ים]] (Exod 12:11)
VII וככה {וככה} תאכלו [[מתניכם]] (Exod 12:11)
VIII שה תמים זכר בבקר ובצאן בעזים תקחו[xv]

Erased words:

IX ח פס על ועל על [וסימניהון][xvi]

Uncertain signs or words:

X עשרים?
[xvii]ל?

Addendum in Exod 12:14, from different scribes:

הַזֶּה לָכֶם

Case 5: f. 77v, Exodus 13:7–13:19

Donkey (redeem of male firstlings)

Plate 5: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 77v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

1
2
3a
3b
4
5
6
7
8

Figure 5: Case 5, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 13:7–13:19[206]

Exod 13:07 שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים[1]
[2]ה דס MP
[3]Ø MM

1 שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים] = O D L V R B **2** שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים] = L R | ~ D ו | < O V B **3** שִׁבְעַת הַיָּמִים] Ø O L V B | D (part of Weil 4051) | שבעת הימים ו וסימנהון מצות יאכל את שבעת הימ ותבך עליו שבעת והיה אור לבנה ושבעת ימי החג דיחזקאל ושל אחריו R (Weil 4051)

Exod 13:09 הוֹצִיאֲךָ[4i]
[5ii] ב חס MP
(Deut 7:19) ב חס[6] הנטויה MMfig /1/

4 הוֹצִיאֲךָ] ~ B הוֹצִיאֲךָ | O D L V R הוֹצֶאֲךָ **5** הוֹצִיאֲךָ] = O L V R | ~ D ב כת כן המסות הגדולות | B חסר יוד* **6** הוֹצִיאֲךָ] < O D L V R B

Exod 13:10 לְמוֹעֲדָהּ[7iii]
[8]Ø MP
[9]למועדה ל /2/ MMfig

7 לְמוֹעֲדָהּ] = V B | ~ O? D L R לְמוֹעֲדָה **8** לְמוֹעֲדָהּ] Ø V | L ל | O R ל ומל | D ל וחד וכל מועדה | B ל בתו **9** לְמוֹעֲדָהּ] < O D? L V R B

Exod 13:10 מִיָּמָיִם יָמִימָה[10]
[11]Ø MP
MMu מימים ימימה ה וסימני[12] ושמרת את החקה (Exod 13:10) תלבנה בנות ישר (Judg 11:40) בשילה (Judg 21:19) ועלה (1Sam 1:3) והעלתה (1Sam 2:19)

10 מִיָּמָיִם יָמִימָה] = O D L V R B **11** מִיָּמָיִם יָמִימָה] Ø D B | O D? L V R ה **12** מִיָּמָיִם יָמִימָה] = O L V R B (Weil 457) | < D

Exod 13:11 וְבִאֲךָ[13iv]
[14v] יבאך ק וחס MP
[15]Ø MM

13 וְבִאֲךָ] = B V | ~ O D L R יְבִאֲךָ **14** וְבִאֲךָ] = V | ~ O D L ל חס | < R B (see MM) **15** וְבִאֲךָ] Ø O D L V R | ~ B ' ק ול חסר

Exod 13:13 וְכָל [...] וְכָל[16v]
[17]Ø MP
MMu [18v/i]יא פס ראש ומצע וכל וסימני וכל שיח השדה (Gen 2:5) וכל פטר חמר (Exod 13:13)
וכל מנחה אשר תאפה (Lev 7:9) וכל אשר תשכב (Lev 15:20) וכל בגד וכל עוד (Lev 15:17)
וכל ערי המישור וכל ממלכת סיחון (Josh 13:21) וכל כלי משקה וחבירו (1K 10:21; 2Chr 9:20)
וכל העמק הפגרים (Jer 31:40) וכל אשר סביבות (Ezek 12:14)

16 וְכָל] = V B | ~ O L R וְכָל ... וְכָל | ~ D וְכָל ... וְכָל **17** וְכָל] Ø V B | L ראש פסוֹ בסיפ D | ז [ח] ראש פסוֹ יי ראש פסוק ומצע וכל וכל וסימנהון וכל D ~ [וְכָל **18** יי ראא פס R | (בכל פטר on) ב O | פסוק ומצע וכל וכל שיח השדה וכל פטר חמר וכל מנחה אשר תאפה וכל אשר תשכב עליו וכל ערי המשיר דיהושע וכל כלי משקה [וכל העמק הפ]גרים וכל כלי משקה. | < O L V R B

Exod 13:13 חֲמֹר[19]
MP ד חס ו[20]
MMfig /3a/ חמר ד חסירין וסימניהון[21] יששכר חמר גרם רבץ בין {בין} ה (Gen 49:14) וירכיבם
על החמר (Exod 4:20) וכל פטר חמר תפדה בשה (Exod 13:13) /3b/ לא תחרש {בשוֹ} בשור
ובחמר יחדו (Deut 22:10)

19 חֲמֹר] = O D L V R B **20** חֲמֹר] = O D L B | ~ V ד חס בתוֹ | < R **21** חֲמֹר] = O | ~ L V ד חס בתוֹ (Weil 458) | ~ B חמר ד חסר ו וסימנהון יששכר חמר גרם וכו | < D R

Exod 13:16 יָדֶךָ[22]
MP ל מל[23]
MMor /4/ ידכה ל מל[24]

22 יָדֶךָ] = O D L V R | ~ B יָדֶכָה **23** יָדֶךָ] = O L V B | < D R **24** יָדֶךָ] < O D L V B R

Exod 13:16 וּלְטוֹטָפֹת[25]
[26]Ø MP
MMor /5/ ולטוטפת ל[27]

25 וּלְטוֹטָפֹת] = O L R B | ~ D V וּלְטוֹטָפֹת **26** וּלְטוֹטָפֹת] Ø L R B | D ל כת כן O | ב כת כן | לטוטפת ולטוטפת ג V[?] | לטוטפת ב חס ויו בתראה דוהיה אם שמע ודין B ~ [וּלְטוֹטָפֹת **27** ג V | ובימנהון והיה | < O D L R

Exod 13:17 נָחֶם[28]
MP ל קמץ[29]
MMfig /6/ נחם [[ל]][30]

28 נָחֶם] = O D L R V | ~ B נָחֵם **29** נָחֶם] ~ O D L V ל | < B R **30** נָחֶם] ~ O נָחֶם ל (in a list of *casus lati*) | < D L V R B

Exod 13:17 אָמַר אֱלֹהִים[31]
MP ו דס[32]
MMl אמר אלהים ו דסמיכין וס[33] העץ (Gen 3:3) הנחש (Gen 3:1) בשלח (Exod 13:17) העשר (Gen 31:16) חקי (Ps 50:16) הסמל דדברי הימים (2Chr 33:7)

31 אָמַר אֱלֹהִים] = O D L V B **32** אָמַר אֱלֹהִים] ~ O D L ו | ~ V ד | < B **33** אָמַר אֱלֹהִים] (Weil 19) | < O D L V R B

Exod 12:17 יִנָּחֵם[34]
MP Ø[35]
MMor /7/ ינחם ד בק וסימני[36] פן ינחם העם (Exod 13:17) וגם נצח ישר לא ישקר ולא ינחם (1Sam 15:29) כי ינחם ייי מנאקתם (Judg 2:18) נשבע ייי ולא ינחם (Ps 110:4)

34 יִנָּחֵם] O D L V R | ~ B יִנָּחֵם **35** יִנָּחֵם] Ø B R | O D L V ד **36** יִנָּחֵם] = O D V (Weil 1403) | < L R B

Exod 12:17 בְּרִאֹתָם[37]
MP Ø[38]
MMl בראתם ג וסימני[39] בשלח (Exod 13:17) וכל איש (1S 17:24) ויקבץ (2Chr 15:9)

37 בְּרִאֹתָם] = O D L V R B **38** בְּרִאֹתָם] Ø R B | O L ג | D ג ב חס וחד מל | V ג ב חס **39** בְּרִאֹתָם] = O D L (Weil 459) | < V R B

Exod 13:18 וַחֲמֻשִׁים[40]
MP ל וחס וב חמשים וחס[41]
MMor /8/ וחמשים ל וחסר[42]

40 וַחֲמֻשִׁים] = O D L V R B **41** וַחֲמֻשִׁים] = D ג בלש | ~ O ד | ~ L V R B חס ד וחס **42** וַחֲמֻשִׁים] חמשים וחמשים ד וסימנהון וחסירין עלו בני ישראל. ואתם תעברו חמשים. ויעברו בני ראובן ובני ~ O R גד. [אל קצה] החמשים. | < D L V B

***

Other Texts

Caption:

I פטר חמור זכר (Exod 13:13)

Correction in Exod 13:09:

יהוה

Addendum and correction in the margin on Targum of Exod 13:7 (by Elijah ha-Naqdan):
Addendum in Exod 13:10:

הַזֹּאת

Addendum in the margin of the Targum in Exod 13:13.

Case 6: f. 85v, Exodus 20:25–21:11

Altar of stone

Plate 6: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 85v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

1
2a
2b
2c
3

Figure 6: Case 6, lower margin with caption

Masoretic notes on Exodus 20:25–21:11[213]

Exod 20:25 וַֽתְּחַלְלֶֽיהָ׃[1]
MP ל וחס׳[2]
MM Ø[3]

1 וַֽתְּחַלְלֶֽיהָ] = B | ~ O D L V R וַתְּחַלְלֶהָ 2 וַֽתְּחַלְלֶֽיהָ] = O D | ~ L V R B? ל 3 וַֽתְּחַלְלֶֽיהָ] Ø O D L V R B

Exod 20:26 מִזְבְּחִֽי[4]
MP Ø[5]
MM מזבחי ח׳ בקריה וסימנ׳[6] במעלות (Exod 20:26) יזיד (Exod 21:14) ובחר (1S 2:28)
לא אכרית (1S 2:33) והביאותים (Isa 56:7) כל צאן (Isa 60:7) תאירו (Mal 1:10) מגישים (Mal 1:7)

4 מִזְבְּחִֽי] = [[O]] D L V R [[B]] 5 מִזְבְּחִֽי] Ø B | O D L V R ח׳ 6 מִזְבְּחִֽי] = R | < O [[D ?]] L (but Weil 2410) V B

Exod 21:2 וּבַשְּׁבִעֹ֣ת[7]
MP ל חס׳[8]
MMl ובשבעת ל [[חס׳]][9]

7 וּבַשְּׁבִעֹ֣ת] = V | ~ B וּבַשְׁבִעֹ֣ת | ~ D וּבַשְּׁבִעֹ֣ת | ~ O L R וּבַשְּׁבִעֹ֣ת 8 וּבַשְּׁבִעֹ֣ת] = O L R | ~ V ל כת׳ כן | ~ D B ל חס׳ דחס׳ 9 וּבַשְּׁבִעֹ֣ת] < O L [[D]] V R B

Exod 21:3 אִם־בְּגַפּ֥וֹ[10]
MP ל דס׳[11]
MM Ø[12]

10 אִם־בְּגַפּ֥וֹ] = O D L V R B 11 אִם־בְּגַפּ֥וֹ] ~ O L B ב׳ פס׳ אם בהון אם אם (on lemma אם, Weil 519) | ~ D R ג׳ (on בְּגַפּוֹ, like in L on בְּגַפּוֹ in Exod 25:4) | < V B 12 אִם־בְּגַפּ֥וֹ] Ø O [[D]] L V R B

Exod 21:5 אָמָ֤ר[13]
MP ג׳ חס׳ ו׳[14]
MMl אמר ג׳ חס׳[15] העבד (Exod 21:5) שנא (Judg 15:2) לנעד (1Sam 20:21)

13 אָמָ֤ר] = O D L V R B 14 אָמָ֤ר] ~ D ו׳ ג׳ חס׳ וג׳ מל׳ | < O L V R B 15 אָמָ֤ר] ~ B ואם אמר יאמר ב׳ חס׳ שנאתה לך מצא ודין | < O [[D]] L (but Weil 1487) V R

Exod 21:6 וְהִגִּישׁוֹ[16i]
MP Ø[17ii]
MMl והגישו ב׳ בפרש׳[18iii]

16 וְהִגִּישׁוֹ] = O D L V R B 17 וְהִגִּישׁוֹ] Ø B |O ג׳ | D ל ראש׳ פסוק׳ | L ב׳ בפסו׳ | V ל ובפסוק | R ב׳ 18 וְהִגִּישׁוֹ] < O [[D]] L V R B

Exod 21:6 אֶל־הַמְזוּזָה[19]
[20]Ø MP
MMl אל המזוזה ל דסמ[21]

19 אֶל־הַמְזוּזָה] = O D L V B R **20** אֶל־הַמְזוּזָה] Ø O B | L V R ל | D ל וחד והמזוזה **21** אֶל־הַמְזוּזָה] < O [[D]] L V R B

Exod 21:6 וְרָצַע[22]
[23]Ø MP
MMl ורצע ל[24]

22 וְרָצַע] = O D L V R B **23** וְרָצַע] Ø O V R B | D L ל **24** וְרָצַע] < O [[D]] L V R B

Exod 21:6 בַּמַּרְצֵעַ[25]
[26]ל MP
[27]ל MMl

25 בַּמַּרְצֵעַ] = O D L V R B **26** בַּמַּרְצֵעַ] = O D L | < V R B **27** בַּמַּרְצֵעַ] < O [[D]] L V R B

Exod 21:6 לְעֹלָם[28]
[29]Ø MP
MMl לעלם חס׳ לפי שאינו אל עולם של יובל[iv] והם יח׳ חס׳[30]

28 לְעֹלָם] = O D L V R B **29** לְעֹלָם] Ø V B R | O D י׳ חס׳ | L י׳ חס׳ בתור׳ **30** לְעֹלָם] = B לעלם טעם שהיא חס׳ שאין זה לעולם ועד רק לעולמו של יובל | < O [[D ?]] L(but Weil 25) V R

Exod 21:7 כְּצֵאת[31]
[32]ג׳ בק׳ MP
MMfig /1/ כצאת ג׳ [וס]מניהון[33] העבדים (Exod 21:7) כצאת משה (Exod 33:8) כצאת השמש (Judg 5:31)

31 כְּצֵאת] = O D L V R B **32** כְּצֵאת] = D L V R | ~ O ג׳ משה השמש | < B **33** כְּצֵאת] = V | < O [[D?]] L(but Weil 1426) R B

Exod 21:8 לֹא[34]
[35]לו ק׳ MP
MMfig /2a/ חד מן טז׳ בקריה וסימניהון[36] יעדה (Exod 21:8) כרעים (Lev 11:21) חומה (Lev 25:30) תרבו (1S 2:3) חושי (2S 16:8) אמר לו (2Kgs 8:10) [?v] צרתם (Isa 63:9) דעו (Ps 100:3) יו[[צ]]רו (Ps 139:16) /2b/ יקטליני (Job 13:14) אחריש (Job 41:4) [[כ]]צפור (Prov 26:2) מרעהו (Prov 19:7) זרובבל (Esra 4:2) ותריין /2c/ לוגתא עליהון[vi] (Isa 9:2) וישראל לא יאסף (Isa 49:5) ולא שם בשלשה דדברי הימים (1Chr 11:20)

34 לֹא] ~ O D L V R B לֹא **35** לֹא] = O D L R B | ~ D יה׳ כתב לא וקרי לו | V לו קר׳ טו׳ כתבין לא וקורין לו **36** לֹא] = O (Weil 1795)< [[D?]] L V R B

Exod 21:8 יְעָדָ֔הּ[37]
[38]Ø MP
MMl יעדה ג׳ בקריה[39] והפדה (Exod 21:8) שמעו (Mic 6:9) אשקלון (Jer 47:7)

37 יְעָדָ֔הּ] = O D L V R B 38 יְעָדָ֔הּ] Ø R B | O ד׳ | D L V ג׳ 39 יְעָדָ֔הּ] < O [[D]] L(but Weil 513) V R B

Exod 21:8 לֹא־יִמְשֹׁל[40]
[41]Ø MP
MMl לא ימשל ל׳ דסמיכין[42] (Exod 21:8) וחד ולא ימשל בני (Judg 8:23)

40 לֹא־יִמְשֹׁל] = O D* L V R B 41 לֹא־יִמְשֹׁל] Ø O D V R B | L ל׳ וחד ולא ימשל בני (~ MM in Vat14)
42 לֹא־יִמְשֹׁל] < O [[D]] L(but Weil 666) V R B

Exod 21:9 כְּמִשְׁפַּט[43]
MP ז׳ בק׳[44]
MMu כמשפט ז׳ ה׳ פתחין וב׳ קמצין[45vii] לבנו (Exod 21:9) לישה (Judg 18:7) יראים
(2Kgs 17:33) עמד (2Chr 8:14) ויעשו (Esra 3:4) וב׳ קמצין פני (Ps 119:132) עליהם
(1Chr 23:31)

43 כְּמִשְׁפַּט] = O D* L V R B 44 כְּמִשְׁפַּט] ~ D L R V הַ׳ | < O B 45 כְּמִשְׁפַּט] = V כמשפט ה׳
וסימנהון כמשפת הבנות יעשה כמשפט צידנים כמשפט הגוים ויעמד כמשפט דוד אביו ותרין קמצין
כמשפט עליהם לאהבי שמך | ~ D L (Weil 514) | < O R B

Exod 21:10 שְׁאֵרָ֣הּ כְּסוּתָ֗הּ וְעֹנָתָ֔הּ[46viii]
MP ג׳ פס׳ מפקין כל אותיות[47]
MMfig /3/ [ג׳] פסוקים בכל חד וחד ג׳ מלין [ב]הון מפיק ה׳ סימניהון[48] שארה כסותה
(Exod 21:10) והשבתי חגה ומועדה ושבתה (ixHos 2:13) אז ראה ויספרה הכינה וגם [[חקרה]]
(Job 28:27)

46 שְׁאֵרָ֣הּ כְּסוּתָ֗הּ וְעֹנָתָ֔הּ] = O R L | ~ D שְׁאֵרָ֣הּ כְּסוּתָ֗הּ וְעֹנָתָ֔הּ | ~ V B שְׁאֵרָ֣הּ כְּסוּתָ֗הּ וְעֹנָתָ֔הּ
ל׳ וחס׳ (on וְעֹנָתָהּ) ~ O | ג׳ פסוק׳ אית בהון כל מלה ומלה מפיק הא V = שְׁאֵרָ֣הּ כְּסוּתָ֗הּ וְעֹנָתָ֔הּ 47 תָּ֣הּ
ג׳ פסוקין אית בהון כל מלה ומלה ~ V שְׁאֵרָ֣הּ כְּסוּתָ֗הּ וְעֹנָתָ֔הּ 48 ל׳|ל׳|ל׳ (on each word) | < R B | ~ D L
וסימניהון אם אחרת יקח לו שארה כסותה ועונתה והשבתי כל משושה* | < O [[D]] L R B

Exod 21:24 [עַל־רֵעֵ֖הוּ[49x]]
[[50]Ø MP]
MMu על רעהו ה׳ דסמיכין וסימנ[51] וכי יזיד איש על רעהו (Exod 21:14) ולנערה לא תעשה
דבר (Deut 22:26) ופגשו ציים את איים (Isa 34:14) כה תאמרו (Jer 23:35) גבר מחליק
(Prov 29:5)

49 עַל־רֵעֵ֖הוּ] = O D L V B 50 עַל־רֵעֵ֖הוּ] Ø B | O D L V ה׳ 51 עַל־רֵעֵ֖הוּ] = [[O ?]] D L (Weil
515) | < V B

***

Other Texts

Correction indicated in the margin (ניו חס׳) on Exod 21:4 אִם־אֲדֹנָ֔וֹ

indicating that the term should be written אִם־אֱלֹהָיו.

Addendum on Exod 21:6:

Case 7: f. 89v, Exodus 24:9–25:3

Weight

Plate 7: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 89v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

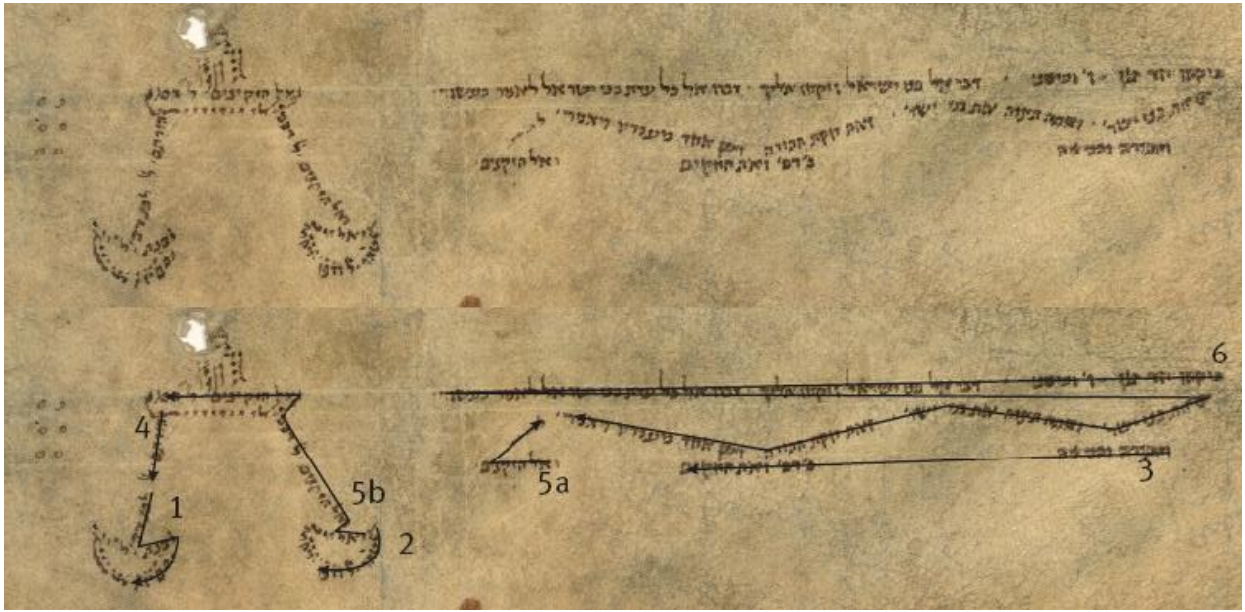

6
4
5b
1
2
5a
3

Figure 7: Case 7, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 24:9–25:3[1]

לִבְנַת[1] Exod 24:10
[2]Ø MP
/1/ MMfig לבנת ל[3] הספיר (Exod 24:10)

1 לִבְנַת] = O D L M V R B **2** לִבְנַת] Ø V | L M R ב חד פת וחד קמ | O D ל וחד לבנת | B ל **3** לִבְנַת] ~ L(Weil 535) | < O [[D?]] M V R B

לָטֹהַר[4] Exod 24:10
[5]Ø MP
/2/ MMfig לטהר ל ורפ[6]

4 לָטֹהַר] = O D L M V R B **5** לָטֹהַר] Ø M R B | ~ O D L V ל **6** לָטֹהַר] = O | < [[D?]] L M V R B

אֲצִילֵי[7] Exod 24:11
[8]MP Ø
MMu אצילי ל[9]

7 אֲצִילֵי] = O D L M V R B **8** אֲצִילֵי] Ø M R B | O D V ל | L ב **9** אֲצִילֵי] < O D L(but Weil on Ezek 13:18, MM sub loco) M V R B

וַיֶּחֱזוּ[10] Exod 24:11
[11]ב שוא (Lam 2:14) MP
MMu ויחזו ב[12] משאת שוא ומדוחים (Lam 2:14)

10 וַיֶּחֱזוּ] = D L M R | ~ B וַיֶּחֱזוּ | V וַיֶּחֱזוּ | O וַיֶּחֱזוּ **11** וַיֶּחֱזוּ] = O D L ב | ~ M ויחזו לך ודין בן אש ויחזו בן נפ ויחזו ב בתרי ליש | < V R B **12** וַיֶּחֱזוּ] O (Weil 3729) |< [[D?]] L(but Weil 3729) V R B

וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה[13] Exod 24:12
[14]יֹ בט MP
[15]Ø MM

13 וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה] = O D L M V B | ~ R וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה **14** וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה] = O D L M V R < B **15** וַיֹּאמֶר יְהוָה] Ø O [[D?]] L(but Weil 439) M V R B

וְהַתּוֹרָה וְהַמִּצְוָה[16] Exod 24:12
[17]Ø MP
/3/ MMor והתורה והמצוה ב דס[18] (Exod 24:12) ואת החקים (2Kgs 17:37)

16 וְהַתּוֹרָה] = O D L M V R B **17** וְהַתּוֹרָה] Ø O M V B | D L R ב **18** וְהַתּוֹרָה] D? L(Weil 536) | < O M V B

Exod 24:12 לְהוֹרֹתָם[19]
MP ל[20]
MMu להורתם ל[21]
MMfig /4 / להורתם ל[22]

19 לְהוֹרֹתָם] = O L M B | ~ D V לְהוֹרֹתָם **20** לְהוֹרֹתָם] D L M V B | ל וכת כן | < O **21** לְהוֹרֹתָם] < O D L M V B **22** See previous footnote.

Exod 24:14 וְאֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים[23]
MP ל דס[24]
MMu ואל הזקנים ל דסמיך[25]
MMor /5a/ ואל הזקנים ל[26]
MMfig /5b/ {ואל} {ואל הז} ואל הזקנים ל דסמי {ואל הזקינים ל דס}[27]

23 וְאֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים] = O D L M V R | ~ B וְאֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים **24** וְאֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים] = O D L | < M V R B **25** וְאֶל־הַזְּקֵנִים] = O | < D L M V R B **26** See previous footnote. **27** See previous footnote.

Exod 24:16 וַיִּשְׁכֹּן[28]
MP Ø[29]
MMu וישכן ה בקרי וסימני[30] כבוד (Exod 24:16) העבן (Num 10:12) ישראל (Deut 33:28) נכחדות (Job 15:28) בירושלם (1Chr 23:25)

28 וַיִּשְׁכֹּן] ~ O D L M R B וַיִּשְׁכֹּן [[V?]] **29** וַיִּשְׁכֹּן] Ø O L B | D R ה [[V ה?]] | M ה ד חס וא מל **30** וַיִּשְׁכֹּן] L M V (Weil 537) |< O [[D?]] R B

Exod 24:17 וּמַרְאֵה[31]
MP Ø[32]
MMu ומראה ז קמצין וסימני[33] כבוד (Exod 24:17) בנגע (Lev 13:3) הנתק (Lev 13:32) יכסנו (Num 9:16) האופנים (Ezek 10:9) הילודים (Da 1:13) הערב (Da 8:26) וחד פתח ומראה ולא בחידת (Num 12:8)

31 וּמַרְאֵה] = O D L M V | ~ B וּמַרְאֵה **32** וּמַרְאֵה] Ø L B | O D R ז | M ב האופנים ודין | V קמצ [?] **33** וּמַרְאֵה] = O [[D?]] L (Weil 539) R | < M V B

Exod 25:2 וְיִקְחוּ[34]
MP יו בק[35]
MMor /6/ ויקחו חד מן ו וסימני[36] דבר אל בני ישראל (Exod 25:2) ויקחו אליך (Lev 24:2) דברו אל כל עדת בני ישראל לאמר בעשור (Exod 12:3) את בני ישר ואתה תצוה את בני ישר (Exod 27:20) זאת חקת התורה (Num 19:2) ויען אחד מעבדיו ויאמר (2Kgs 7:13)

34 וְיִקְחוּ] = O D L M [[V]] R | ~ B וְיִקְחוּ **35** וְיִקְחוּ] ~ D L ו | ~ O M ו רפ | R י | < [[V]] B **36** וְיִקְחוּ] M (Weil 560) | < O [[D]] L (but Weil 560) V R (but Weil 1853) B

***

Other Texts

Uncertain (reading marks?):

Addendum on Exod 24:9 (end of the verse) and on its Targum (beginning of the same verse) by Elijah ha-Naqdan.

Case 8: f. 93r, Exodus 26:19–26:32

Pillars from the court of the Tabernacle (27:10–27:19 & 38:10–38:19)

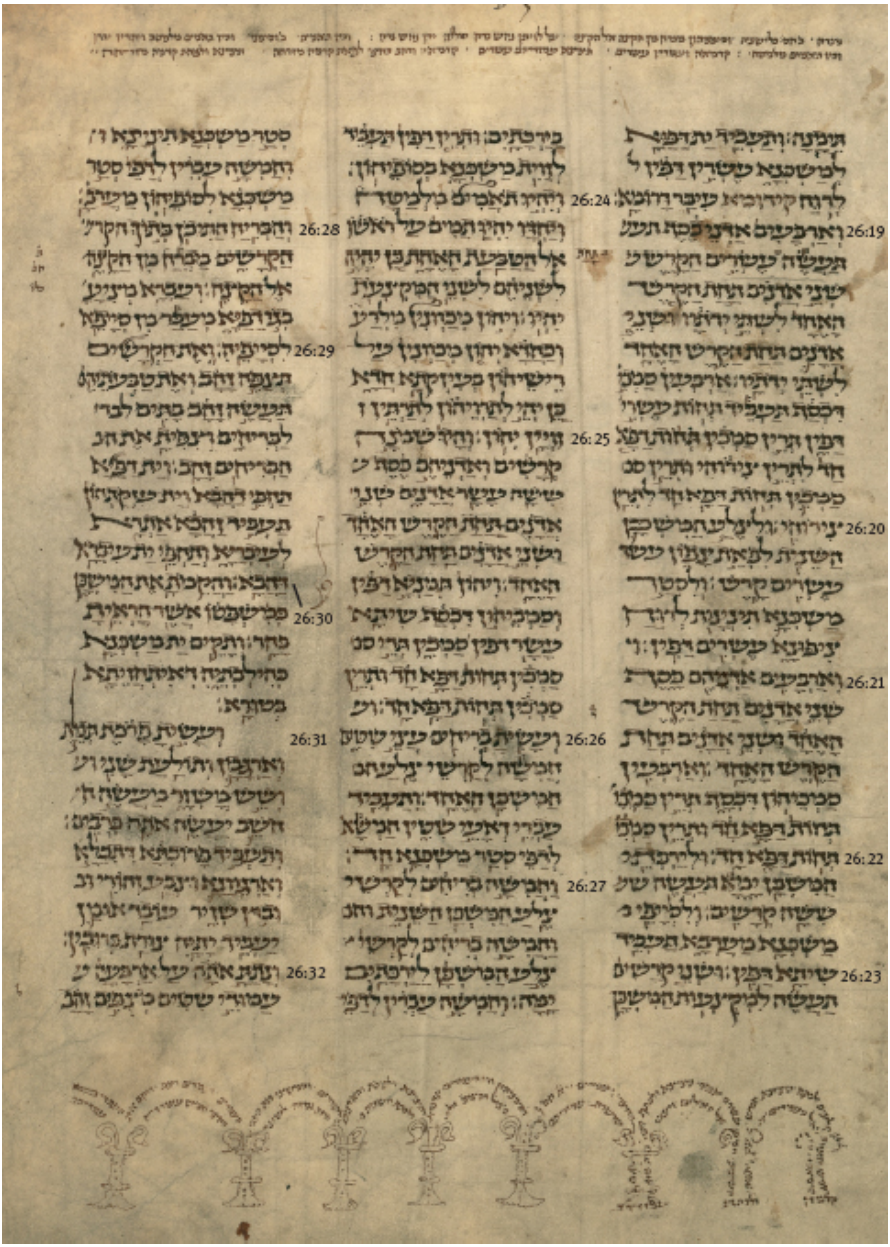


Plate 8: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 93r © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

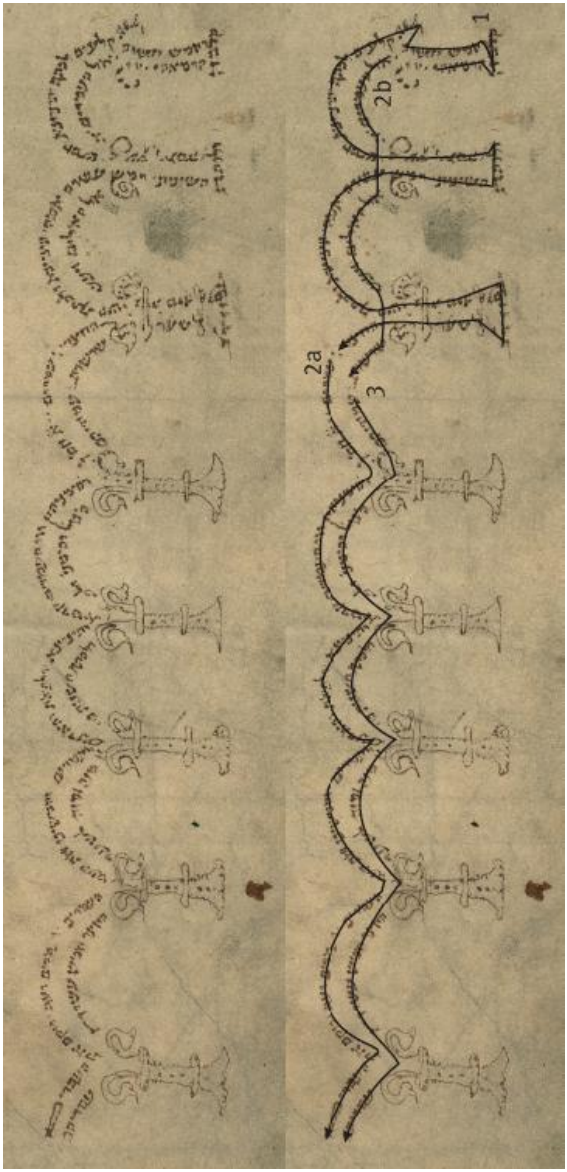


Figure 8: Case 8, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 26:19–26:32[228]

Exod 26:24 וְיִ֨הְיוּ֜ תֹּאֲמִים֙[1i]
[2]Ø MP
MMu והיו תאמים ב׳ וסימני[3] והיו תאמים מלמאה ויחדיו והיו (Exod 26:24) והיו תאמים מלמטה (Exod 36:29)

1 וְיִ֨הְיוּ֜ תֹּאֲמִים֙ L | וְיִ֨הְיוּ֜ תֹּאֲמִים֙ V B | וְיִ֨הְיוּ֜ תֹּאֲמִים֙ O D M R | 2 וְיִ֨הְיוּ֜ תֹּאֲמִים֙ Ø B | O L M רפ׳ א׳ | D V R א׳ 3 וְיִ֨הְיוּ֜ תֹּאֲמִים֙ O L R (Weil 417) | < D M B [V?]

Exod 26:28 מַבְרִ֣חַ[4]
MP ב׳ חס׳ כל׳[5]
MMu מברח ב׳ חס׳ בלישניה וסימניהון[6] מברח מן הקצה אל הקצה (Exod 26:28) על לויתן נחש ברח (Isa 27:1) חוללה ידו נחש ברח (Job 26:13)

4 מַבְרִ֣חַ] = O D L M V R B 5 מַבְרִ֣חַ] ~ O L V ג׳ חס׳ בליש׳ | ~ D M ל׳ וחס׳ ג׳ בלשנ׳ | R ל׳ חס׳ | < B 6 מַבְרִ֣חַ] O(CM) מברח ל׳ חס׳ | L (Weil 554) | < D M [V?] R B

Exod 26:32 מְצֻפִּ֣ים[7]
[8]ל׳ MP
[9]Ø MM

7 מְצֻפִּ֣ים] = O L M D V R B 8 מְצֻפִּ֣ים] = D ל׳ וחס׳ | V M ל׳ | < O L R B 9 מְצֻפִּ֣ים] Ø O L M D B | V מצפים ל׳

***

Masoretic cumulative note (in the upper margin) not related to the biblical text of this folio but related to the gate with pilars image made in micrography / Exod 27:10 & Exod 38:10 / Exod 27:13 & Exod 38:13 / Exod 27:14 & Exod 38:14

Exod 27:15 & Exod 38:15 / & ? Exod 27:16

CMu קדמאה[10] ועמדיו עשרים (Exod 27:10) תיניינא עמודיהם עשרים (Exod 38:10) קדמאה ורחב החצר לפאת קדמה מזרחה (Exod 27:13) תיניינא ולפאת קדמה מזרחה (Exod 38:13) CMfig /1/ קדמה קדמאה וחמש עשרה אמה קלעים לכתף (Exod 27:14) תיניינא חמש עשר[ה] אמה (Exod 38:14) [תיניינא] ולכתף השינית חמש עשרה אמה (Exod 38:15) תיניינא ולכתף השנית (Exod 27:15) [?[ii]] [ו]לשער החצר (Exod 27:16) [[Exod 38:16]][iii]

10 קדמאה] ~ Vat14(on Exod 38:10–15 in f. 109v, all instances from Exodus) קדמאה חמש אמות ארך רחב (27:1) קדמאה וכן לפאת צפון בארך (27:11) קדמאה עמודיהם ארבעה מצע פס (27:16) וקדמאה ורחב החצר לפאת ים (27:12) תנינא חמש אמות ארכו רחבו (38:1) תיניינא ולפאת צפון מאה באמה (38:11) תנינא קדמאה את חצר (MMu/MMl in f. 39r) ~ V | ועמדיהם ארבעה רא פס (38:19) תיניינא ולפאת ים קלעים (38:12) קלעים לחצר לפאת האחת (27:9) תנינא את החצר קלעי החצר (38:9) קדמאה לפאת קדמה מזרחה (27:13) תנינא ולפאת קדמה (38:13) [קדמאה עמודיו עשרים (27:10)] תנינא ועמודיהם עשרים ראש פסוק (38:10) וחמש עשרה אמה לכתף (27:14) תנינא חמש עשרה אל הכתף (38:14) קדמאה ולכתף השנית חמש אמה (27:15) תנינא ולכתף השנית מזה ומזה (38:15) | ~ M (Ortega Monasterio 2002, 93 on Exod 27:3) | < O D L R B

Exod 27:10/11 [הָעַמֻּדִים][11iv]
MP [יג חס][12v]
MMfig /2a/ עמדים יא חס ו וסימניהון[13vi] ווי העמדים קדמא (Exod 27:10) ותיניינא (Exod 27:11) ולפאת (Exod 38:12) והאדנים לעמדים (Exod 38:17) והמשיני את {העמ} העמדים (Judg 16:26) ועמדים ועב (1Kgs 7:6) ויקם את העבדם[vii] (1Kgs 7:21) /2b/ אל העמדים (Jer 27:19) {א} אל האילים (Ezek 40:49) ויעש שרשרות (2Chr 3:16) [1Kgs 7:41][viii]

11 הָעַמֻּדִים] = O L M D V R B **12** הָעַמֻּדִים] = M | ~ O כל מל ב מ יא חס | L D R יא חס | < V B **13** הָעַמֻּדִים] = O R L M (Weil 558) [[D?]] | ~ B(all instances from Exodus) כל לשון עמודי חס ב מ אילן עמודי דפרכת (26:32) ועשית למסך (26:37) כל עמודי החצר (27:17) ויעש לה (36:36) ואת עמודיו חמשה (36:38) עמודיהם עשרה (38:12) ולפאת צפון (38:11) עמודיהם עשרה (?38:12) ווי העמודים (?38:17) לפאת ים (38:12) עמודיו עשרה ולפאת קדמה (38:13) עמודיהם שלשה (38:14) והאדנים לעמודים (38:17) תניינא זה ויי העמודים | < V

Exod 38:12 [עַמּוּדֵיהֶם][14ix]
MP [ד מל][15x]
MMfig /3/ עמודיהם ד מל וסימני[16xi] {לכ} ולכתף השנית {מ} מזה ומזה (Exod 27:15) לשער החצר (Exod 27:16) חמש עשרה עמדיהם (Exod 38:15)

14 עַמּוּדֵיהֶם] = L | ~ O D M V R עַמֻּדֵיהֶם | ~ B עַמֻּדֵיהֶם **15** עַמּוּדֵיהֶם] = O L M D V | < B **16** עַ־ מּוּדֵיהֶם] ~ B עמודיהם ד מל | ~ O L M R (Weil 643) | < D V

***

Other Texts

Addendum on Exod 26:19:

תֶּחַת

Uncertain signs (reading marks?):

Case 9: f. 98r, Exodus 30:1–30:14

Key

Plate 9: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 98r © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

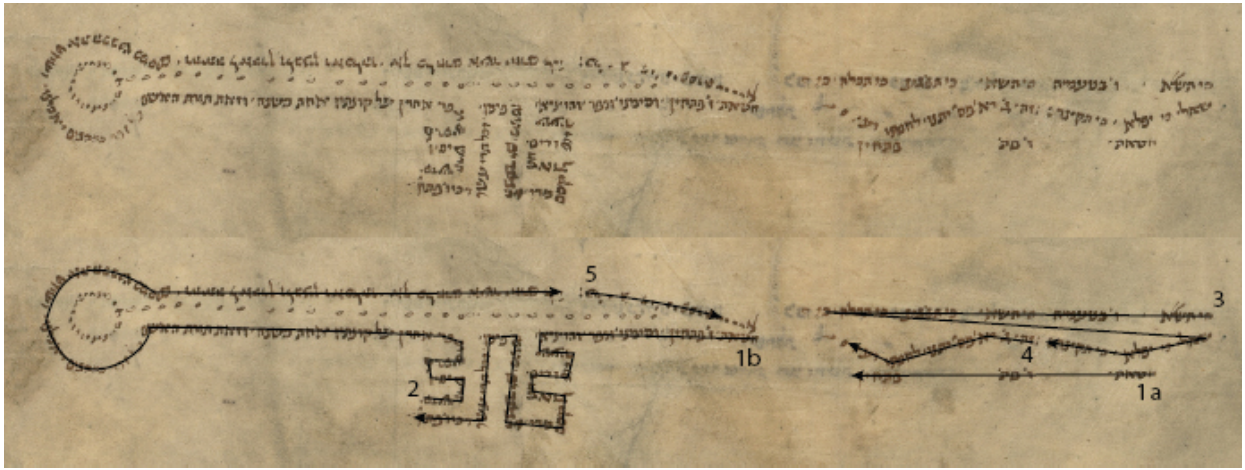

5
1b
2
3
4
1a

Figure 9: Case 9, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 30:1–30:14[241]

Exod 30:1 מִקְטַ֫ר[1]
MP ל֫[2]
MM Ø[3]

1 מִקְטַ֫ר] = O D L M V R | ~ B מִקְטַר? 2 מִקְטַ֫ר] = O D L M V R | ~ B מקטר ל (in a list of *casus lēt*)
3 מִקְטַ֫ר] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 30:3 גַּגֹּ֫ו[4]
MP ל֫[5]
MMu גגו ל֫[6]

4 גַּגֹּ֫ו] = O D L M V B R 5 גַּגֹּ֫ו] ~ O L M V R ד֫ | ~ D ג֫ | < B 6 גַּגֹּ֫ו] < O D L (but Weil 641) M V R B

Exod 30:4 בְּהֵמָּה֫[7]
MP ג֫ בק֫[8] ושתי (Exod 30:4) ועשה (Exod 36:1) שמן (Hab 1:16)
MMu בהמה ג֫ וסימני֫[9] לשאת אתו בהמה (Exod 30:4) ועשה בצלאל (Exod 36:1) שמן חלקו (Hab 1:16)

7 בְּהֵמָּה֫] = O D L M V R | ~ B בָהמה 8 בְּהֵמָּה֫] = B | ~ O D L M V R ג֫ 9 בְּהֵמָּה֫] O L R (Weil 579) | ~ M (extended, Ortega Monasterio 2002, 114) | < D V? B

Exod 30:6 אֲרֹ֫ן[10]
MP Ø[11]
MMu ארן ג֫ חס֫ וסימנ֫[12] הכפרת (Exod 30:6) ובא אהרן (Num 4:5) ובבא משה (Num 7:89)

10 אֲרֹ֫ן] = O D L M V R B 11 אֲרֹ֫ן] Ø L V B | O D R M ג֫ חס֫ 12 אֲרֹ֫ן] < O D L M V R B

Exod 30:7 קְטֹ֫רֶת סַמִּ֫ים[13]
MP Ø[14]
MMu קטרת סמים ד֫ דסמיכין וסימ֫[15] והקטיר (Exod 30:7) ומלא (Lev 16:12) ויקטר (Exod 40:27) להקדיש (2Chr 2:3) ומקדישים [2 Chr 13:11][11]

13 קְטֹ֫רֶת סַמִּ֫ים] = O L D M R V | ~ B קְטֹ֫רֶת סַמִּ֫ים 14 קְטֹ֫רֶת סַמִּ֫ים] Ø M V B | O L D ד֫ | R ה֫ 15 קְטֹ֫רֶת סַמִּ֫ים] = O L (Weil 580) R (ה֫) | ~ D ד֫ (without 2Chr 2:3) | < M V B

Exod 30:7 בְּהֵיטִיבָ֫ו[16]
MP Ø[17]
MMu בהיטיב ל֫ ומל֫[18]

16 בְּהֵיטִיבָ֫ו] = O L R B | ~ D M V בְּהֵיטִיבָ֫ו 17 בְּהֵיטִיבָ֫ו] Ø O | D M V R B ל֫ ומל֫ | L ל֫ 18 בְּהֵיטִיבָ֫ו] < O D L M V R B

Exod 30:8 וּבְהַעֲלֹת[19]
[20]Ø MP
MMu ובהעלת ל וחסּ[21iii]

19 וּבְהַעֲלֹת] = O D L M V R B **20** וּבְהַעֲלֹת] Ø B | O ל וחד בהעלות | D L R ל | D ד בלשׁ (~ Weil 581) | M V חסּ ל **21** וּבְהַעֲלֹת] = O(CM) בהעלת ל ובהעלות ל | ~ D L (Weil 581) | < M V R B

Exod 30:9 וְעֹלָה [וּמִנְחָה][22]
MP ל דסּ[23]
[24hr]Ø MM

22 וְעֹלָה וּמִנְחָה] = O D L M V R B **23** וְעֹלָה וּמִנְחָה] = O | ~ D L V R בּ | < M B **24** וְעֹלָה וּמִנְחָה] Ø L M V R B | O(CM) ועלה ומנחה ל | D ועלה בּ וסימנהון לא תעלו עליו גם סגרו דלתות האולם

Exod 30:10 חַטָּאת[25v]
[26]Ø MP
MMfig /1a/ חטאת ז פּ פתחין /1b/ {חטאת ז פתחין} וסימנו[27] וכפר (Exod 30:10) והוציא (Lev 4: 21) שעיר דכפורים (Num 29:11) חטאת קסם מרי (1Sam 15:23) הנערים (1Sam 2:17) כתובה (Jer 17:1) פימו (Ps 59:13) וכל תרי עשר דכוו פתח

25 חַטָּאת] ~ O D L M V B חַטָּאת **26** חַטָּאת] Ø V B | O R [[וכל]] ז פתח | D L M ז וכל תרי עשרה | V ד | R ג **27** חַטָּאת] = R M(~Weil 676 with one lacuna) < |O D L(but see Weil 676) V B

Exod 30:10 קֹדֶשׁ־קָדָשִׁים[28]
[29]Ø MP
MMfig /2/ קדש קדשים ז דסּ וסימנו[30vt] וכפר אהרן על קרנתיו אחת בשנה (Exod 30:10) וזאת תורת האשם (Lev 7:1) כל זכר בכהנים יאכלנו (Lev 7:6) ושחט את הכבש במקום (Lev 14:13) והיתה לאהרן ולבניו ואכלהו (Lev 24:9) אך כל חרם אשר יחרם ליי (Lev 27:28)

28 קֹדֶשׁ־קָדָשִׁים] = O D L M V R B **29** קֹדֶשׁ־קָדָשִׁים] Ø L M V B | O ז | D ז בתוּ **30** קֹדֶשׁ־קָדָשִׁים = Weil 831 | ~ O (Weil 4108) | < D L(but Weil 831) M V R B

Exod 30:12 כִּי תִשָּׂא[31]
MP ה בטעו[32]
MMor /3/ כי תשא ז בטעמיה[33] כי תשא (Exod 30:12) כי תפגע (Exod 23:4) כי תכלה (Deut 26:12) כי שאל (Deut 4:32) כי יפלא (Deut 17:8) כי תקצר (Deut 24:19)

31 כִּי תִשָּׂא] = O D L M V R B **32** כִּי תִשָּׂא] ~ O [?] בטעמ מלין ב | L M R ד בטעמ | D בתוּ **33** כִּי תִשָּׂא] ~ B כי תשא ג בטעמ | ~ V ה בטעו בתו | ~ B י בטעו | O ה ראש פסוק בטעו בתורה כי תשא כי תפגע כי תכלה כי יפלא כי תקצר ד רא פס בטעמ בתורה וסמניהון כי תישא (~ Weil 1151) כי תשא כי תפגע כי תכלה לעשר כי לקחו את ראש כי תפגע כי תכלה (~ Weil 1151) < O D L M V

Exod 30:13 זֶה[34]
MP ג רא פס[35] יתנו (Exod 30:13) לחמנו (Josh 9:12) רע (Eccl 9:3)
MMor /4/ זה ג רא פס[36] זה יתנו (Exod 30:13) לחמנו (Josh 9:12) רע (Eccl 9:13)

34 זֶה] = O D L M V R B **35** זֶה] = M | ~ O V R ג בטעו בראש פס | ~ D L ג בטעו | < B **36** זֶה] = M | ~ O (Weil 3714 without Es 7:11) D (Weil 3714) | ~ R B זה ב בטעו רפ וסימנהון זה לחמנו | < L V

כֹּל[36] Exod 30:14
MP גֹ רֹאֹ פסֹ[37]
MMfig /5/ כל גֹ רֹ פסוֹ[38]

36 כֹּל] = O D L M V R | ~ B כֹּל **37** כֹּל] ~ D בֹ | ~ O בֹ בטעֹ ראשֹ פסוֹ | < L M V R B **38** כֹּל] < O D L M [[V]] R B

***

Other Texts

Uncertain signs (reading marks?):

לֹ:\ לֹ:[v]

Addendum on Exod 30:6 in the margin, not from Elijah ha-Naqdan:

וְלִפְנֵי הַכַּפֹּרֶת אֲשֶׁר עַל הָעֵדוּת

Addendum of the entire verse of the Targum on Exod 30:7, by Elijah ha-Naqdan.

Case 10: f. 100v, Exodus 32:13–32:25

Broken Tables beneath Mount Horeb

Plate 10: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 100v © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

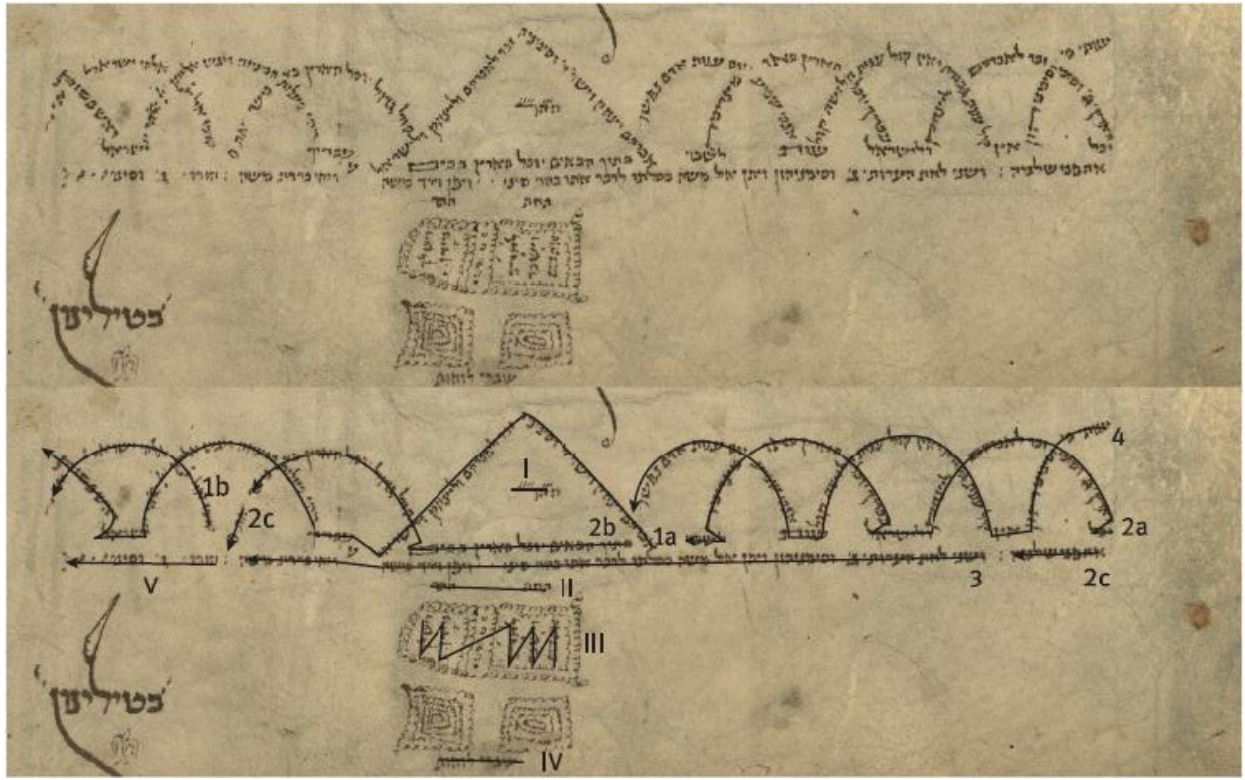

I
II
III
IV
V
1a
1b
2a
2b
2c
2c
3
4

Figure 10: Case 10, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 32:13–32:25[249]

Exod 32:10 [הַנִּ֣יחָה[1i]]
[[2]Ø MP]
MMu הניחה לי בׄ וסימניהון[3] עתה הניחה לי ויחר אפי בהם (Exod 32:10) הניחה אתי והמישיני (Judg 16:26)

1 הַנִּ֣יחָה] = O D L M V R | ~ B הַנִּ֣יחָה 2 הַנִּ֣יחָה] Ø B | O L V R בׄ | D בׄ והמישני | M לׄ 3 הַנִּ֣יחָה] < O [D?] L M [[V]] R B

***

Exod 32:13 [לְאַבְרָהָם֩ לְיִצְחָ֨ק וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵ֜ל[4ii]]
[[5]Ø MP]
MMfig \1a\ אברהם יצחק וישרׄ דׄ וסימניהׄ[6] זכר לאברהם וליצחק ולישראל עבדיך (Exod 32:13) ויהי בעלות המנחה ויגש אליהו (1Kgs 18:36) ייי אלהי [אברהם יצחק ו]ישראל ראש פסוק (1Chr 29:18) \1b\ שובו אל ייי אלהי ישראל אׄ (2Chr 30:6)

4 לְאַבְרָהָם֩] = O D L M V R B 5 לְאַבְרָהָם֩] Ø O L B R | < D M V דׄ 6 לְאַבְרָהָם֩] = D M [V ?] (Weil 4147) | < O R B

Exod 32:13 [וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵ֜ל[7iii]]
[[8]וׄ MP]
[9]Ø MM

7 וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵ֜ל] = O D L M V R B 8 וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵ֜ל] = D L R | < [O?] M V B 9 וּלְיִשְׂרָאֵ֜ל] Ø R | O D L M V B (Weil 967)

Exod 32:13 וְכָל־הָאָ֨רֶץ[10]
[11]Ø MP
MMfig \2a\ וכל הארץ הׄ וסימׄ[12] זכר לאברהם ליצחק ולישראל עבדיך (Exod 32:13) וכל הארץ באו מצרימה לשבר \2b\ בתוך הבאים[iv] (Gen 41:57) וכל הארץ בכים קול גדול (2Sam 15:23) וכל הארץ {ב} ביער (1Sam 14:25) \2c\ {את פ} את פני שלמה (1Kgs 10:24)

10 וְכָל־הָאָ֨רֶץ] = O D L M V R B 11 וְכָל־הָאָ֨רֶץ] Ø O M B | < D L V R הׄ 12 וְכָל־הָאָ֨רֶץ] = R (Weil 310) < O [D?] L (but Weil 310) M [[V?]] B

Exod 32:13 לְעֹלָ֖ם[13v]
[14]יׄ חׄ חסׄ וׄ MP
[15vi]Ø MM

13 לְעֹלָ֖ם] = O D L M V R B 14 לְעֹלָ֖ם] = O D L V | < M R B 15 לְעֹלָ֖ם] Ø O D L (but Weil 25) M R V | B לעלם וׄ חסׄ באוריתא וסימנהון לא ידון רוחי באדם זה שמי לעלם ייי ימלך ועבדו לעלם אות הוא לעלם ונלחו לעלם והתנחלתם לבבם

Exod 32:15 וּשְׁנֵי לֻחֹת הָעֵדֻת[16]
[17]Ø MP
MMfig \3\ ושני לחת העדות ג׳ וסימניהון[18] ויתן אל משה ככלתו לדבר אתו בהר סיני (Exod 31:18) ויפו וירד משה (Exod 32:15) ויהי ברדת משה (Exod 34:29)

16 וּשְׁנֵי לֻחֹת הָעֵדֻת] = O D L M V R B **17** וּשְׁנֵי לֻחֹת הָעֵדֻת] Ø O D V R B | L M ג׳ **18** וּשְׁנֵי לֻחֹת הָעֵדֻת] < O D L M V R B

Exod 32:15 כְּתֻבִים[19]
MP וֹ חסׄ[20]
[21]Ø MM

19 כְּתֻבִים] = O D L M V R B **20** כְּתֻבִים] O M R B חסׄ \ התוֹ כל אורי׳ | D חסרׄ | ז׳ | < L V **21** כְּתֻבִים] Ø O D L M V R | < B כתבים כל אוריתא חסׄ \ ל כתבים ל כתׄ כן

Exod 32:16 מַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים[22]
MP לׄ דסׄ[23]
[24]Ø MM

22 מַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים] ~ O D L M V R B מַעֲשֵׂה **23** מַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים] ~ O D L M R לׄ | < B V **24** מַעֲשֶׂה אֱלֹהִים] Ø D L M [V?] R B | O (CM) מעשה אלהים לׄ

Exod 32:16 מִכְתַּב[25]
[26]Ø MP
MMu מכתב דׄ[vii] בתרי לישני׳ בתורה[27] והמכתב מכתב אלהים (Exod 32:16) מכתב לחזקיהו בנביאים (Isa 38:9) במלכים ובדברי (2Chr 36:22) ויכתבו עליו מכתב פתוחי חתם קדש לי״י (Exod 39:30) בׄ בתוֹ ואׄ בנבי׳

25 מִכְתַּב] = O D L M V R B **26** מִכְתַּב] Ø L M V R B | O D לַ **27** מִכְתַּב] < O D L M V R B

Exod 32:16 חָרוּת[28]
MP לׄ[29]
[30]Ø MM

28 חָרוּת] = O D L M V R | ~ B חָרוּת **29** חָרוּת] = O D L R | < M V B **30** חָרוּת] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 32:17 בְּרֵעֹה[31]
MP לׄ[32]
[33]Ø MM

31 בְּרֵעֹה] = O D L M V R B **32** בְּרֵעֹה] ~ O M B ל וכתׄ כן | ~ L V ל וכתׄ הׄ | ~ R לׄ | ~ D \עוּ קרי **33** בְּרֵעֹה] Ø O D M V B L (but Weil 598; Cassuto 1989, 17) ל וכת \ יׄבׄ מלין בתוֹ כתב הׄ וקרׄ וׄ

Exod 32:18 עַנּוֹת[34]
MP בֿ ודגֿ יום (Isa 58:5)[35]
MMfig \4\ ענות בֿ וסימניהון[36] אין קול ענות גבורה ואין קול ענות חלושה קול ענות אנכי שמע (Exod 32:18) יום ענות אדם נפשו (Isa 58:5)

34 עַנּוֹת] = O D L M V R B **35** עַנּוֹת] = O D L V R | ~ M | < B **36** עַנּוֹת] = O D(Weil 2124) L V | < M R B

Exod 32:19 מִיָּדָו[37]
MP דיו קֿ וה֗ חסֿ[38]
MMu מידו ה֗ חסֿ וֿ וסימני֗[39] וישא אהרן את (Lev 9:22) וסמך דשעיר (Lev 16:21) ימחץ וידו תרפינה (Job 5:18) וישלך ׀ אהרן (Exod 32:19)

38 מִיָּדָו] = O D L V R M | ~ B מִיָּדוֹ **38** מִיָּדָו] ~ O ה֗ כתֿ כן | ~ D מידיו קֿ \ ה֗ כתב כן | ~ M מידיו | < B **39** מִיָּדָו] ק֗ \ ה֗ כתיבין ידו וקרין ידיו | ~ L ה֗ חסֿ | ~ V ה֗ חסֿ דיו קרי מידיו ה֗ חסֿ | ~ R מידיו קֿ | < B = D R | < O D L M [[V ?]] B

Exod 32:20 וַיִּטְחֵן[40]
MP ל֗[41]
MM Ø[42]

40 וַיִּטְחֵן] = O D L M V R | ~ B וַיִּטְחֵן **41** וַיִּטְחֵן] = D L M R | < O V B **42** וַיִּטְחֵן] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 32:23 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי[43]
MP בֿ דסֿ הנשארים (Neh 1:3)[44]
MM Ø[45]

43 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי] ~ O D L M V R וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי֗ | ~ B וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי **44** וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי֗] = D M | ~ L V R בֿ | < O B **45** וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי֗] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 32:24 הִתְפָּרָקוּ[46]
MP ל֗[47]

Exod 32:20 וַיִּטְחֵן[40]
MP ל֗[41]
MM Ø[42]

40 וַיִּטְחֵן] = O D L M V R | ~ B וַיִּטְחֵן **41** וַיִּטְחֵן] = D L M R | < O V B **42** וַיִּטְחֵן] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 32:23 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי[43]
MP בֿ דסֿ הנשארים (Neh 1:3)[44]
MM Ø[45]

43 וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי] ~ O D L M V R וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי | ~ B וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי **44** וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי] = D M | ~ L V R בֿ | < O B **45** וַיֹּאמְרוּ לִי] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 32:24 הִתְפָּרָקוּ[46]
MP לֿ[47]
MM Ø[48]

46 הִתְפָּרָקוּ] = O D L M V R B **47** הִתְפָּרָקוּ] = O D L R | < M V B **48** הִתְפָּרָקוּ] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 32:25 פָּרֻעַ[49]
MP בֿ וראשו (Lev 13:45)[50]
MM Ø[51]

49 פָּרֻעַ] = O D L M V R B **50** פָּרֻעַ] = V בֿ וראשו חד חסֿ וחד מלֿ | B לֿ חסֿ ואֿ מלֿ | O D L בֿ חד חסֿ וחד מלֿ | ~ M לֿ כתֿ כן **51** פָּרֻעַ] Ø O V R B | D L (Weil 599) | M בֿ חד חסֿ וחד מלֿ וסמנֿ וראשו יהיה פרוע כי פרע הוא

***

Other Texts

MM anticipating on in Exod 33:5:

V הורד ג׳ וסימ׳ᵘᵘᵛ

Captions quoting Exod 32:19 and describing the figurative form and its elements (the Mount; beneath the Mount, the unbroken and then the broken tables):

I ההר
II תחת ההר
III תחת ההר וישלך מידו [את ה]לחת וישבר אתם
IV שברי לוחות

Uncertain signs (reading marks?):

לְ׳ᵃ

Addendum of the entire verse of the Targum on Exod 32:14, in the margin, not from Elijah ha-Naqdan.

Case 11: f. 101r, Exodus 32:26–33:1

“Every son of Levi is now a sword” (Exod 32:27)[259]

Plate 11: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 101r © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

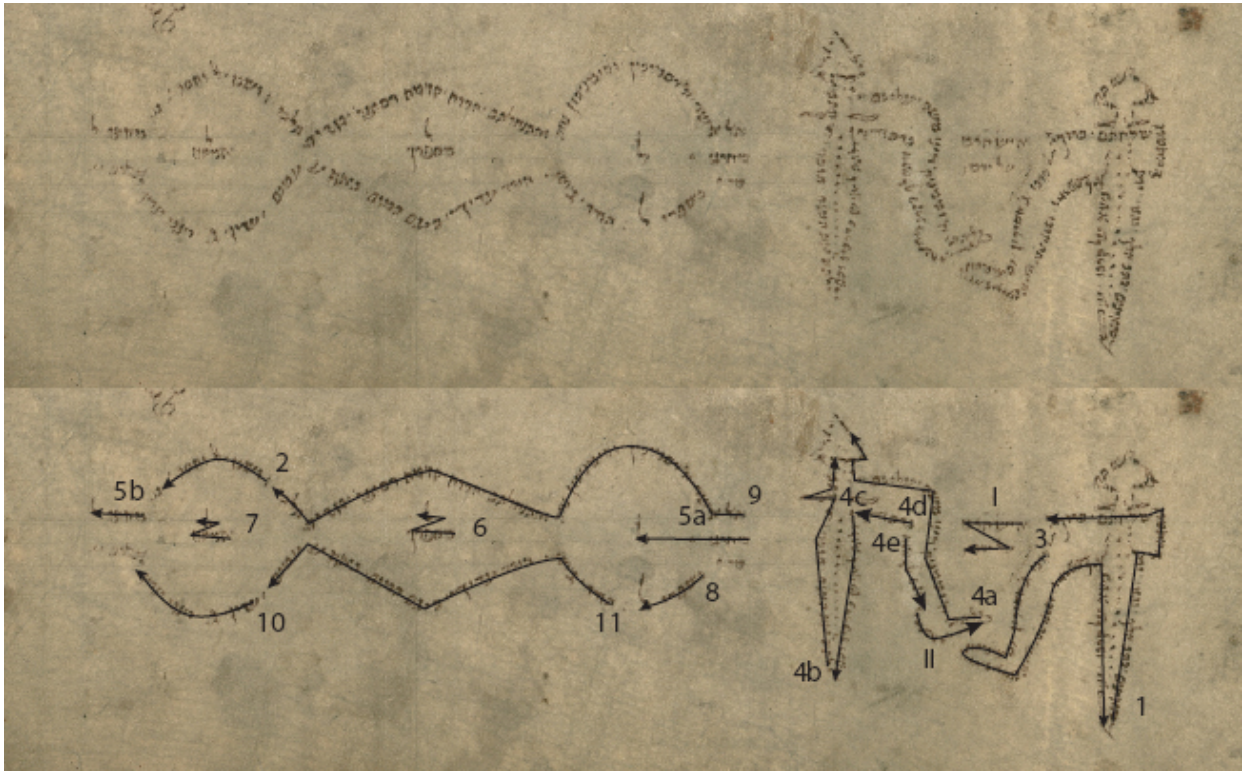

5b
2
7
6
5a
9
8
10
11
4c
4d
I
4e
3
4a
II
4b
1

Figure 11: Case 11, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 32:26–33:1 260

Exod 32:26 וַיֵּאָסְפוּ[1]
MP Ø[2]
MMu ויאספו יֹב וסימנֹי כל בני לוי (Exod 32:26) חמשת (Josh 10:5) שכם (Judg 9:6) בני
עמון (Judg 10:17) בנימן (Judg 20:14) פלשתים (1Sam 17:1) ארם (2Sam 10:15) ירושלם
(2Chr 30:13) החדש השביעי כאיש אחד (Ezra 3:1) המשררים (Neh 12:28)
[Neh 7:1 and 2Sam 10:15][13]

1 וַיֵּאָסְפוּ] = V | ~ O D L M R וַיֵּאָסְפוּ | B וַיֵּאָסְפוּ ? 2 וַיֵּאָסְפוּ] Ø L M B | O D V R יֹב 3 וַיֵּאָסְפוּ]
O D V(Ginsburg 1880, I 102, No. 1011 and 4, 120, No. 1011) | < L M R B

Exod 32:27 כֹּה־אָמַר יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי יִשְׂרָאֵל[4ii]
MP כֹּב דֹס[5]
MMu {ה} כה אמר ייי אלהי ישראל כֹּב דֹס וסימנֹי[6] ואמר באו משה (Exod 5:1) שימו איש חרבו
(Exod 32:27) בעבר הנהר (Josh 24:2) וישלח (Judg 6:8) העלתי (1Sam 10:18) משחתיך
(2Sam 12:7 or 2Kgs 9:6) והתפללתי (2Kgs 19:20) אמרו וחבירו (2Kgs 22:15 & 2Chr 34:23)
ולמלך יהודה (2Kgs 22:18 & 2Chr 34:26) ארור (Jer 11:3) ניבל (Jer 13:12) הנני מסב
(Jer 21:4)[iii]
MMfig \1\ כתאינים (Jer 24:5) כתב (Jer 30:2) הלך (Jer 34:2) [?[iv]] (Jer 34:13?) תאמרו
(Jer 37:7) שלחתם (Jer 42:9) ברוך (Jer 45:2) {הנני מסב (Jer 21:4)}[v]

4 כֹּה־אָמַר] = O D L M V B 5 כֹּה־אָמַר] = D | ~ O V R כֹּד | ~ M | בֹּ בתורה באו משה ואהרן ודין
< L B 6 כֹּה־אָמַר] ~ D like Vat14 with לבי אמרי לירבעם. ואמרת. לכו ירשו דדברי הימים | ~ R(24 occurrences very similar to Vat14) | <
O L M [[V]] B

Exod 32:27 וָשֻׁבוּ[7]
MP ל וחס[8]
MMor \2\ ושבו ל וחס[9]

7 וָשֻׁבוּ] ~ O D L M V R B וָשׁוּבוּ 8 וָשֻׁבוּ] ~ D L M גֹ מל בתוֹ בלשׁ | ~ V ל ומל בתור | R B ל ומל |
< O 9 וָשֻׁבוּ] < O D L(Weil 1087) M [[V?]] R B

Exod 32:27 קְרֹבוֹ[10]
MP גֹ חס וֹ[11]
MMfig \3\ קרבו גֹ חסירין וסימניהון[12] {ואיש} ואיש את קרבו (Exod 32:27) והרפה לא נשא על
קרבו (Ps 15:3) עם (Ps 148:14)

10 קְרֹבוֹ] = O D L M V R B 11 קְרֹבוֹ] = O D L M V R | < B 12 קְרֹבוֹ] = O D L(Weil 600) M | <
[[V?]] R B

Exod 32:29 וּבְאָחֶיוָ[13]
[14]ל MP
[15]Ø MM

13 וּבְאָחֶיוָ] = O D L M R B | ~ V וּבְאָחֶיוָ **14** וּבְאָחֶיוָ] = R | < O D L M V **15** וּבְאָחֶיוָ] Ø O D L M [[V?]] R B

Exod 32:29 וְלָתֶת[16]
[17]Ø MP
MMfig \4a\ ולתת ח֗ וסימניה[18] ויצו (Gen 42:25) משה עליכם (Exod 32:29) \4b\ ולתתי את העיר (Jer 19:12) הוסר התמיד (Da 12:11) \4c\ ולתת לאיש כדרכיו וכפרי (Jer 17:10) \4d\ הרבותיו (Ezra 9:9) \4e\ מתהלך בקרב (Deut 23:15) [?"]

16 וְלָתֶת] = O D L M V R | ~ B וְלָתֵת **17** וְלָתֶת] O D L M V R ח֗ | B ל **18** וְלָתֶת] O D L (Weil 601) R | < M [[V?]] B

Exod 32:30 אֲכַפְּרָה[19]
[20]ב MP
[21]Ø MM

19 אֲכַפְּרָה] = O D L M V R B **20** אֲכַפְּרָה] = L M V R | ~ O פניו ב בתו | D ב כי אמר | < B **21** אֲכַפְּרָה] Ø O D L M [[V?]] R B

Exod 32:32 מְחֵנִי[22]
[23]ל MP
MMor \5a, 5b\ מחיני ל[24]

22 מְחֵנִי] = O D L M V R B **23** מְחֵנִי] = D L M V R | < O B **24** מְחֵנִי] < O D L M V R B

Exod 32:32 מִסִּפְרְךָ[25]
[26]ל MP
MMor \6\ מספרך ל[27]

25 מִסִּפְרְךָ] = O D L M V R B **26** מִסִּפְרְךָ] = D L M V R B | < O **27** מִסִּפְרְךָ] < O D L M V R

Exod 32:33 אֶמְחֶנּוּ[28]
[29]ל MP
MMor \7\ אמחנו ל[30]

28 אֶמְחֶנּוּ] = O D L M V R B **29** אֶמְחֶנּוּ] = O L M R | < D V B **30** אֶמְחֶנּוּ] < O D L M V R B

Exod 32:33 מִסִּפְרִי[31]
[32]ל MP
MMor \8\ מספרי ל[33]

31 מִסִּפְרִי] = O D L M V R B **32** מִסִּפְרִי] = D L M | < O V R B **33** מִסִּפְרִי] < O D L M V R B

Exod 32:34 אֶל־אֲשֶׁר[34]
MP ה׳ דס׳[35]
MMor \9\ אל אשר ה׳ דסמיכין וסימניהון[36] נחה (Exod 32:34) והתנחלתם (Num 33:54) הרוח קדמה דסיפר׳ (Ezek 1:12) בגדים (Ezek 42:14) תלכו (Ruth 1:16)

34 אֶל־אֲשֶׁר] = V | ~ O D L M R B אֶל אֲשֶׁר־ **35** אֶל־אֲשֶׁר] = D L V R | < O M B **36** אֶל־אֲשֶׁר] = O L (Weil 602) | < D M [[V?]] R B

Exod 32:35 וַיִּגֹּף[37]
MP ל׳[38]
MM Ø[39]

37 וַיִּגֹּף] = O D L M V R B **38** וַיִּגֹּף] = O | < D L M V R B **39** וַיִּגֹּף] Ø O D L M V R B

Exod 33:1 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה[40]
MP ט׳ חס׳ לאמר[41]
MM Ø[42]

40 וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה] ~ O D L M V R B D וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה **41** וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה] ~ L V R ~ | י׳ בתור׳ D ~ | ג׳ בתו׳ וידבר יהוה אל משה לך י׳ חס׳ לאמר וסי־ Ø O L M B | V **42** וַיְדַבֵּר יְהוָה] < O M B | לאמר דחס׳ מנהון לך רד לך עלה מזה אחרי מות שני בני אהרן בהר יהוה סיני דשביעית במדבר סיני דריש ידבר ייי אל משה י׳ וסימנהון לך R | סיפרא במדבר סיני דפסח בערבית מואב וחברו בעצם היום הזה וידבר ייי אל משה D | עלה מזה אמרי מות בהר דשביעי במדבר ריש פס׳ סני דפסח בערבית בעצם לך רד לך עלה אחרי מות דחס לאמר ג׳ בתורה

Exod 33:1 הֶעֱלִיתָ[43]
MP ג׳[44]
MM Ø[45]

43 הֶעֱלִיתָ] = O M R B | ~ D L V הֶעֱלִיתָ **44** הֶעֱלִיתָ] = O D L R B | ~ V ג׳ קדמא הֶעֱלִית תנינא העליתָ | < M **45** הֶעֱלִיתָ] Ø O D M B | L V R (Weil 603)

Exod 33:4 [עֶדְיוֹ][46viii]
[[47]Ø MP]
MMor \10\ עדיו ג׳[48] (Exod 33:4) וצבי עדיו (Ezek 7:20) לבלום (Ps 32:9)

46 עֶדְיוֹ] = O D L M V R B **47** עֶדְיוֹ] Ø O B | D L R ג׳ | M ל׳ וב׳ בתרי ליש׳ | V ג׳ א׳ בתו׳ א׳ בנביא׳ א׳ בכתובים **48** עֶדְיוֹ] = M (Weil 2796) | < O [[D?]] L (Weil 2796) [[V?]] R B

Exod 33:5 [הוֹרֵד][49ix]
[[50]Ø MP]
MMor \11\ הורד ג׳ וסי׳[51] הורד עדיך (Exod 33:5) העם המים (Judg 7:4) באף עמים (Ps 56:8)
[MMu הורד ג׳ וסימנהון עדיך המים באף[x]]

49 הוֹרֵד] = O D L M V R B **50** הוֹרֵד] Ø O B | D L M R ג׳ | V ג׳ אל המים אלהים **51** הוֹרֵד] = [[D]] L M (Weil 604) R | < O [[V?]] B

Other Texts

Caption:

I איש חרבו על ירכו (Exod 32:27)

Uncertain signs (reading marks?):

לֹ?\ לֹ?ˣⁱ

Illegible text: see II.

Case 12: f. 104r, Exodus 35:1–35:15

Menorah (from the Tabernacle)

Plate 12: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 104r © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

1
2a
2b
3
4
5
6
7

Figure 12: Case 12, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exodus 35:1–35:15[272]

Exod 33:20 [לִרְאֹ֣תֹ[1i]]
MP [גׄ חסׄ וׄ[2ii]]
MMfig /1/ לראת גׄ חסׄ וסימנׄ[3] לחמר (Gen 11:3 / Gen 11:5) פׄ בא (Exod 10:5) [?]

1 לִרְאֹ֣תֹ] = O D L V M V R B **2** לִרְאֹ֣תֹ] = O D M V R | < L B **3** לִרְאֹ֣תֹ] = L(Weil 608) V B | < O D M R

Exod 35:1 לַעֲשֹׂ֣תֹ[4]
MP יׄבׄ חסׄ[5]
MMu לעשת יׄבׄ חסׄ וׄ בקריה וסימניהון[6] ויקהל (Exod 35:1) ולחשב (Exod 35:32) ועשה בצלאל (Exod 36:1) ויקרא משה (Exod 36:2) ויקחו (Exod 36:3) מרבים העם (Exod 36:5) כאשר עשה (Lev 8:34) הפסח (Num 9:4) ויהי אנשים (Num 9:6) ישמיעו (Neh 8:15) ובחנכה (Neh 12:27) וילכם הנשמע (Neh 13:27) וחד ולעשת כי עזרא הכין לבבו (Ezra 7:10)

4 לַעֲשֹׂ֣תֹ] = O D L M V R B **5** לַעֲשֹׂ֣תֹ] = O L M V B | ~ D R יׄגׄ חסׄ **6** לַעֲשֹׂ֣תֹ] = M | ~ D לעשת יׄגׄ חסׄ וסימנהון ויקהל משה ולחשב מחשבת ועשה בצלאל ויקרא משה ויקחו מלפני משה ויאמרו אל משה כאשר עשה ביום וידבר משה דפסח ויהי אנשים כי עזרא הכין ואשר ישמיעו ובחנכת חומת ולכם הנשמע | ~ R (13 but 12 indicated without Esr 7:10) < |O L [[V?]] B

Exod 35:3 מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶ֣ם[7]
MP גׄ חסׄ וׄ[8]
MMu משבתיכם חסר (Exod 35:3)
MMfig /2a/ משבתיכם גׄ חסׄ וׄ וסימניהן תבערו אש בכל משבתיכם (Exod 35:3) ולחם וקלי וכרמל (Lev 23:14) כל מלאכה דיום הכפורי[ם] [1]תראה (Lev 23:31) וחד דשלח ל[ך] [?] משבתיכם כתיב (Num 15:2)[iii]
MMor /2b/ {משבתיכם גׄ חסׄ וׄ וסימניהון[9] תבערו (Exod 35:3) ולחם וקלי (Lev 23:14) כל מלאכה דיום הכפורים (Lev 23:31) וחד מלׄ [פרשת] דשלח לך[iv]}

7 מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶ֣ם] = O L D M V R | ~ B מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶ֣ם **8** מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶ֣ם] = L D M V | ~ O סימן גׄ חסׄ | ~ R גׄ חסׄ לא תבערו אש ולחם וקלי וכרמל כל מלאכה | ~ O **9** מֹשְׁבֹתֵיכֶ֣ם] = D M (Weil 798) בׄ חסׄ ויו | ~ B בתוׄ ראשׄ פסׄ דאך בעשור משבתיכם כתב בכל מושבותיכם הערים ממדבר דבלתה מושבותיכם מושבותיהם משבתיכם גׄ חסׄ וסימנהון לא תבערו אש בכל משבתיכם ולחם וקלי | ~ V כתב ושארא מושבתיהם כתב וכרמל כל מלאכה לא תעשו דכפורים בכל משבתיכם הערים תחרבנה ממדבר דבלתה מושבתיהם מש־משבתיכם לא תבערו אש ולחם וקלי וכרמל כל | ~ R בתיכם כתב ושארא משבתיכם מושבותיהם כתב משתיכם בׄ חסׄ ויו תבערו ולחם וקלי כל מלאכה דכפורים | ~ B מלאכה לא תעשו גׄ כתׄ כן כתוׄ וסמניהון | < L

Exod 35:5 קְחֹ֣וּ[10]
MP הׄ ראשׄ פסׄ[11]
MMfig /3/ קחו הׄ ראש פסוקים וסימנׄ[12] תרומה (Exod 35:5) [?] מן העם (Josh 4:2) {נש} נשים והולידו (Jer 29:6) קחו {עם} עמכם דברים ושובו (Hos 14:3) קחו {מו} מוסרי ואל כסף (Prov 8:10)

10 קָחוּ] = O D L M V R | ~ B קָחוּ **11** קָחוּ] = O D R | ~ M ט ראש פס | < L V B **12** קָחוּ] R (Weil 3588) | < O D L (but Weil 3588) M V B

Exod 35:9 לָאֵפֹד[13]
MP ג חס ו[14]
MMfig /4/ לאפד ג חס בתורה[15] ולחשן {וחב} וחבירו (Exod 25:7; Exod 35:9)[v] והנשיאים
(Exod 35:27)[vi]

13 לָאֵפֹד] = V B | ~ O D L M R לָאֵפוֹד **14** לָאֵפֹד] ~ D L M V R > | ג ב מל וחד חס O B **15** [לָאֵפֹד] M | < O D L V B R

Exod 35:10 וְיַעֲשׂוּ[16]
MP ג רפיין[17]
MM Ø[18]

16 וְיַעֲשׂוּ] = O D L M V R B **17** וְיַעֲשׂוּ] = D L V | < O M R B **18** וְיַעֲשׂוּ] Ø O D M R B | V L (Weil 618)

Exod 35:11 וְאֶת־קַרְשָׁיו[19]
MP Ø[20]
MMfig /5/ ואת קרשיו ל {ל} דסמיך (Exod 35:11) וחד את קרשיו דויקם משה (Exod 40:18)[21]

19 וְאֶת־קַרְשָׁיו] = O D L M R B | ~ V וְאֶת־קַרְשָׁיו **20** וְאֶת־קַרְשָׁיו] Ø O L M V R B | D ל **21** וְאֶת־ קַרְשָׁיו] < O D L M V R B

Exod 35:11 בְּרִיחָו[22]
MP חיו ק[23]
MM Ø[24]

22 בְּרִיחָו] = O D L M R | ~ V בְּרִיחָוָ | ~ B בְּרִיחָו **23** בְּרִיחָו] = V D M | ~ O ב כת כן | ~ L ב חס | < R B **24** בְּרִיחָו] Ø O [[D]] M V R B | L (Weil 619)

Exod 35:12 וְאֶת־בַּדָּיו[25]
MP ז דס[26]
MMfig /6/ ואת בדיו ד דסמ וסימנ[27] ודבתרו השלחן (Exod 35:13) ו[?][vii] מזבח {ה} הקטרת
(Exod 35:15)[viii]

25 וְאֶת־בַּדָּיו] = O D L M R | ~ V בַּדָּיוָ | ~ B וְאֶת בַּדָּיו **26** וְאֶת־בַּדָּיו] ~ D L M V R ד | < O B **27** וְאֶת־בַּדָּיו] L (Weil 620) M V | < O [[D]] R B

35:14 מְנֹרַת[28]
MP Ø[29]
MMfig /7/ ואת מנרת המאר ואת כליה המאר (Exod 35:14) ד מל [חס[ix]] וס[מ]ניהן[30] ואת
{ואת} כליה (Exod 35:14) תעשה המנרה (Exod 25:31) המאר (Num 4:9) {ואת ואת
(Exod 35:14)}

28 מְנֹרַת] = O D L M V R B **29** מְנֹרַת] Ø O D L M V R B **30** מְנֹרַת] < O D L M V R B (Ginsburg 1883, II, list No. 564, 235)

Other Texts

Uncertain signs (reading marks?):

לִ? \ לִ?\ קִ?×

Addendum on Exod 35:4, by Elijah ha-Naqdan:

לֵאמר

Addendum on the Targum of Exod 35:4, by Elijah ha-Naqdan:

למימר

Addendum on the Targum (entire verse) of Exod 35:6, by Elijah ha-Naqdan.

Case 13: f. 113r, Exodus 40:37–Leviticus 1:10

Alphabetical Masorah (Hazaq)

Plate 13: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 113r © 2014 Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

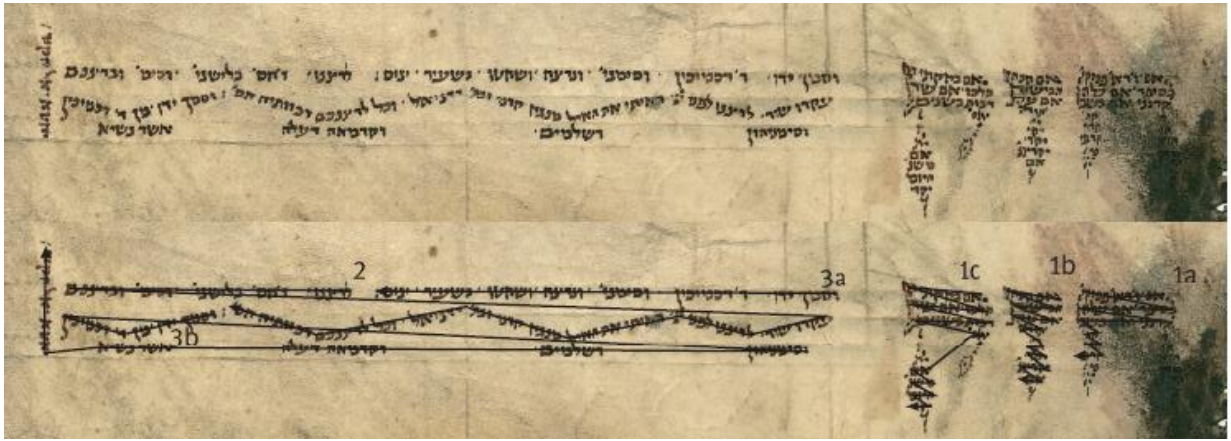

1a
1b
1c
2
3a
3b

Figure 13: Case 13, lower margin with captions

Masoretic notes on Exod 40:37–Lev 1:10[283]

Exod 40:38 עֲנַן[1]
MP ד׳ בק׳[2]
MMu ענן ד׳ בקריה פתחין וסימנ׳[3] המשכן (Exod 40:38) הקטרת (Lev 16:3) ושבעים (Ezek 8:11) יטריח (Job 37:11) וחד וענן ייי (Num 10:34)

1 עֲנַן] = O D L M V R | ~ B עֲנָן 2 עֲנַן] ~ O D ד׳ וחד וענן | ~ L ד׳ | ~ R דַ׳ | ~ M ד׳ רפיין | < V B
3 עֲנַן] = M R (Weil 758) | < O D L (but Weil 758) V B

MF סך פסוקי הספר אלף ומאתים ותשע״ה[4]
וסי׳ ארכ״ו[5]
וסדריו כ״ח[6]
{ופר} ופרשיותיו י״א וחציו אלהים לא תקלל[7]

4 MF= L M V R B | ~ D סכום [הפסוקים] של ספר אלף ר״ט | < O 5 MF ~ M V R וסימן אר״ט | < O D L B 6 MF ~ M V וסדריו כ״ט | ~ D וסדרים ל׳ | < O L V R B 7 MF = M V | < O D L V R B

***

LEVITICUS

Lev 1:1 מֵאֹהֶל מֹוֹעֵד[1]
MP ל׳ דס׳[2]
MMu מאהל מועד ל׳ דסמ׳ (Lev 1:1)[3]

1 מֵאֹהֶל מֹוֹעֵד] = O D L M V R B 2 מֵאֹהֶל מֹוֹעֵד] ~ R D L (on מאהל) ד׳ | < O M V B 3 מֵאֹהֶל מֹוֹעֵד] ~ R D L (on מאהל) (=Weil 660) | < O M V B

Lev 1:2 קֳרְבָּן[4]
MP ה׳ קמצ׳ כת׳[5]
MMu קרבן ה׳ קמצין בקריה וסימנ׳[6] אדם כי יקריב מכם קרבן (Lev 1:2) והקריב (Lev 7:14) ואל פתח (Lev 17:4) בהמה (Lev 27:11) ואם בהמה (Lev 27:9) וכל אתנחתא וסוף פסוק דכוות׳ קמצין

4 קֳרְבָּן] = V | ~ O D L M R B קָרְבָּן 5 קֳרְבָּן] = O D L M R | ~ V ה׳ קמצ׳ וסימ׳ בר נש׳ מקרב קרבנא קדם תרעא | < B 6 קֳרְבָּן] R M? (Weil 694) | ~ V קרבן ה׳ בר נשא מקריב קרבנא בעתנא | < O [[D]] L (but Weil 694) B

Lev 1:3 אִם[7]
MP ז רא׳ פס׳[8]
MMfig /1a/ אם ז רא׳ פסוקי׳ בסיפר[9] אם עלה קרבנו (Lev 1:3) אם כשב {ה} {קר} הוקר הוא
[מ]קרב (Lev 3:7) /1b/ אם הכהן המשיח (Lev 4:3) אם על תודה {י} {יק} {יקר} {יקרי} יקרי[ב]
נו (Lev 7:12) {אם} /1c/ אם בחקתי תלכו (Lev 26:3) אם עוד רבות בשנים (Lev 25:51) אם
{אם} משנת היבל יקד׳ (Lev 27:17)

7 אִם] = O D L M V R B **8** אִם] ~ O D L V R ז רֹפֹ בסיפֹ | < M B **9** אִם] < O D L M V R B

Lev 1:3 לִרְצֹנֹו[10]
MP Ø[11]
MMor /2/ לרצנו ד׳ חס׳ בלישון וסימ׳ וברצנם עקרו שור (Gen 49:6) לרצנו לפני ייי (Lev 1:3)
ראיתי את האיל מנגה קדמ׳ וכת׳ דדניאל (Dan 8:4) וכל לרצנכם דכוותיה חס׳[12]

10 לִרְצֹנֹו] = O D L M V R B **11** לִרְצֹנֹו] Ø V R B | O M ד׳ חס׳ בלש׳ | D ה׳ חסר׳ | L ל׳ חס׳ **12** לִרְצֹנֹו]
= R | ~ B לרצנו ל׳ חס׳ וד׳ חס׳ בלישנה עקדן שור ראיתי את האיל עשה כרצנו והגדיל | < O D L (but Weil 3874) M V R

Lev 1:4 וְסָמַךְ יָדֹו[13]
MP ד׳ דס׳[14]
MMor /3a/ וסמך ידו ד׳ דסמיכין וסימני׳[15] ונרצה (Lev 1:4) ושחטו (Lev 3:2) השעיר (Lev 4:24)
ינוס (Amos 5:19) /3b/ {וסמך ידו מן ד׳ דסמיכין וסימניהון דשלמים (Lev 3:1?) וקדמאה דעלה
(Lev 1:4) אשר נשיא יחטא (Lev 4:22?) אל הקיר (Amos 5:19)}

13 וְסָמַךְ יָדֹו] = O D L M V R | ~ B וְסָמַך יָדֹו **14** וְסָמַךְ יָדֹו] = O D L | ~ R בתו׳ ג׳ | < M V B
15 וְסָמַךְ יָדֹו] = O (Weil 3065) | < [[D?]] L M? V R B

Lev 1:8 אֶת הַנְּתָחִים[16]
MP ל׳ דס׳ (Lev 1:8) וחד ואת הנתחים ואת האיל (Lev 8:20)[17]
MMu {את הנתחים ל׳ דס׳ (Lev 1:8) וחד ואת הנתחים ואת האיל (Lev 8:20)}[18]

16 אֶת הַנְּתָחִים] = O D L M R | ~ B אֶת הַנְּתָחִים | ~ V אֵת הַנְּתָחִים **17** אֶת הַנְּתָחִים] ~ O ל׳ | ~ M
סימן קדמאה את הנתחי׳ ואת הראש ואת הפדר תני׳ את ראש את הנתחים ואת הפדר | < D L V R
18 אֶת הַנְּתָחִים] < O D L M? V R B

Lev 1:9 נִיחוֹחַ[19]
MP ג׳ מל׳[20]
MM Ø[21]

19 נִיחוֹחַ] = O D L M V R | ~ B נִיחֹחַ **20** נִיחוֹחַ] = O M | ~ D L R ג׳ מל׳ בתו׳ | ~ M ג׳ מל׳ | < V B
21 נִיחוֹחַ] Ø O D L M V R B

***

Other Texts

Uncertain signs (reading marks?):

Concluding Remarks

This edition tackles the prevailing disregard for the philological features of Ashkenazic biblical manuscripts by examining the material characteristics of some of these codices. It represents the first attempt ever made to trace and evaluate the transmission of Masoretic knowledge in northern France. As described above, this knowledge, can be transmitted through micrographical figurative designs and shows to what extent the Masorah of Ben Asher Codices was followed in Europe.

A comparison between the Masoretic notes on Exodus located within figurative forms in Vat14 and the Masorah on Exodus found in a group of eastern Tiberian manuscripts (O, D, L, M) made it possible to create a critical apparatus, and therefore to evaluate how influential the standard Tiberian sources apparently had been on Elijah ha-Naqdan. Going one step further, the use of V, R and B in the apparatus introduces the possibility of interrogating early medieval Ashkenazic sources that might reflect an expanded Tiberian tradition. The thirteen case studies I examined are not sufficient to draw definitive or general conclusions on the Masoretic tradition transmitted by Vat14. A critical edition of the entire manuscript is needed before this can happen. Nonetheless, this partial edition sheds light on several issues, and suggests further steps for investigation.

I/ There is a close philological link between the Masorah of Vat14 and those of the eastern Tiberian sources

This critical edition demonstrates that, in the majority of cases I examined in Vat14, not only was it possible to identify the Masoretic notes but they were comprehensive and presented strong parallels with those of the oldest eastern Tiberian codices (O, D, L). Furthermore, this led me to discover a list of Masoretic notes compiled in the *Sefer Ochlah we Ochlah*.[1] More research is needed in order to ascertain whether or not this list was copied directly from an independent codex. Although this question lies beyond the scope of the present study, the present edition nevertheless strongly suggests that Naqdan had access to manuscripts containing ancient material. In particular, one of the notes that Elijah wrote in the margin of Vat14 (Vat14, f. 256r) provides evidence that, while reviewing a segment of text, he made a comparison with a Masoretic note (or biblical passage?)[2] in a *yashan noshan mugah*, a very old corrected

Masoretic Bible (or exemplar).[3] Is this a reference to an older Ashkenazic manuscript used as an exemplar in the area where Elijah was copying Vat14 or was it his way of referring to a model codex in the Ben Asher Tiberian tradition?[4] Although it is not possible to answer this question here, it certainly seems probable that Elijah was familiar with Tiberian sources.

Comparing Vat14 to other Ashkenazic manuscripts (V, B and R) has familiarized me with their numerous variants. My edition demonstrates i) that Vat14 has both Ben Asher Tiberian philological features and other features which I will call for now 'Anglo-Norman', ii) that V and B also present Ben Asher Tiberian philological features but include more Anglo-Norman features than Vat14, and iii) that R displays only Ben Asher Tiberian philological features and has almost none of the Anglo-Norman features that appear in Vat14, V and B.[5] There is much that we do not know about the origins of these variants, and this is largely due to the fact that not many of the oldest Hebrew sources produced in Europe have survived. In the frame of reference defined by the two hypotheses of European Masoretic transmission which I proposed in the Prologue,[6] these elements (i, ii, and iii) could be interpreted both as local developments of the Ben Asher Tiberian tradition in northern France and as surviving traces of a preexisting non-standard Tiberian tradition, or indeed as exhibiting the hypothetical influence of non-Tiberian traditions. I am inclined to agree with the first interpretation, mostly in light of the fact that the variants of Vat14, V and B seem to be different from those found in Codex Reuchlinianus, which scholars consider to be representative of the non-standard (expanded) Tiberian tradition produced in Europe.[7] Nevertheless, the variants found in Vat14, V and B call for further research in

the fields of grammar, linguistics, vocalization,[8] Masoretic notes (specific Masoretic annotations from England or northern France) and Hebrew paleography.[9]

In the perspective of textual anthropology, the variants that exist between the four Ashkenazic (Vat14, V, B and R) and the eastern manuscripts that I have examined could also be explained by the original purpose of these manuscripts and the kinds of sources they were copied from. Of course, the fact that the scribes themselves did not leave us any direct information on these questions means that any interpretation is necessarily speculative. It is known in the particular case of Vat14, that R. Asher, the manuscript's patron, wanted Elijah to make a copy of a Pentateuch with Five Scrolls and Haftarot (as opposed to a complete Bible), whether because this kind of Bible had become traditional in Ashkenazic communities[10] or because they had a specific purpose (for the liturgy, to study, or for teaching children or women?).[11] Elijah mentions that he had a look into a *mugah* (exemplar) in one specific case (f. 256r, see above). This small annotation might be an indication that he was not copying Vat14 from a complete Masoretic Bible but directly from another 'Pentateuch-Five Scrolls-Haftarot' exemplar.

II/ The presence of figurative elements in the Masorah represents neither a loss nor a distortion of Masoretic knowledge, but instead illustrates a development in the transmission of the Masorah

As this critical edition demonstrates, the use of figurative Masorah in Vat14 does not imply a loss of Masoretic knowledge or a semantic distortion of the Masorah. Only

two of the 160 biblical lemmas which I edited in this book and which were the subject of a MP or/and MM note, were illegible figurative Masoretic notes (Case 1: marks I and II; Case 11: marks II).[12] All the other textual uncertainties highlighted by the present edition (e.g. illegible passages, unidentified text or unclear graphic signs) are independent from the use of figurative or ornamental micrographic forms.[13] In other words, Vat14 is a northern French manuscript dated 1239, where the use of figurative forms is not at odds with the transmission of the Masorah in the Ben Asher Tiberian tradition: instead, its Masoretic notes are comprehensive and do not really depart much from the Ben Asher Tiberian tradition.

However, I have to add two additional points: first, my preliminary work may create the impression that there are fewer MP and MM notes in manuscripts Vat14, B, and V than in the Ben Asher Tiberian manuscripts I examined (O, D, L, M, or indeed R, as the apparatus shows). In other words, it may seem that annotations are relatively scarce in the Ashkenazic Anglo-Norman manuscripts I examined (Vat14, B, V).[14] However, it should be noted that we still do not know what constituted the model codex of the Anglo-Norman Jewish community[15] between the 11th and the 12th centuries.[16] It would be an overinterpretation to assume that this lack of sources necessarily points to the Anglo-Norman Ashkenazic community's lack of biblical, grammatical or Masoretic knowledge. During Elijah ben Berechiah ha-Naqdan's lifetime, the activities of Moshe Yom Tov of London[17] (author of the Masoretic tretease *Sefer Derakhey ha-Niqud we ha-Neginnah*) and his disciple Moshe ben Isaac ha-Nessiya (author of the biblical dictionary *Sefer ha-Shoham*) had fostered the creation of a thriving grammatical and Masoretic school.[18]

Second, as Levita pointed out,[19] the *masran* (i.e., the scribe who specialized in the addition of Masoretic notes) also produced figurative forms involving both drawing and writing, which sometimes required the repetition of some occurrences inside a Masoretic list[20] or the inclusion of related biblical verses.[21] We found very few instances of truncated or unidentified Masoretic notes.[22] The Masoretic notes

included in the figurative forms of Exodus in Vat14 are almost invariably related to lemmas located inside the same folios where they appear. If a lemma does appear on a previous or following folio of its associated figurative form, this does not disrupt the text's philological discourse. Instead, such discrepancies are considered to constitute isolated occurrences, just as in manuscripts without figurative Masorah, where they can also be found. In one specific case (see Case 8), Elijah ha-Naqdan seems to have elaborated a special figurative form, by using a collection of Masoretic notes related to the word *'amudim* (pillars) in order to draw an architectural structure (i.e., the gates and pillars of the court of the Tabernacle). This creates a relationship between the figurative form he drew and the Masoretic list he chose.

***

In conclusion, this critical edition demonstrates that in the 13th century, the Ben Asher Tiberian tradition was comprehensively transmitted to the Ashkenazic community through figurative and ornamental forms. The ornamental or figurative textualization of the Masorah, which is a specific characteristic of Ashkenazic artefacts from the 13th century onwards, probably did not originally impede the transmission of Masoretic knowledge, so much as represent a singular development in the transmission of the Ben Asher tradition. I show in another publication that the function of these figurative forms was not simply decorative. Instead, they had a range of uses, including illustrating the main text, helping with memorization, alluding to Rabbinic Medieval biblical literature, and challenging Masorah learners and experts.[23] The departures from the Ben Asher Masoretic tradition which my critical apparatus highlights probably reveal how difficult it was to homogenize and standardize the Masorah during the Middle Ages. Local scribal subtraditions probably go some length toward explaining this fact. Nevertheless, the dearth of studies on Ashkenazic Bibles and the late medieval Masoretic tradition in Europe suggests that it may be worth considering the possibility that some of these variants may be evidence of a specific northern French tradition. If so, this may have implications for our understanding of the exegesis and the rabbinical commentaries of the period, particularly on those of Rashi and his school.[24]

***

Appendix 1: Categories of Masoretic Notes According to Shape

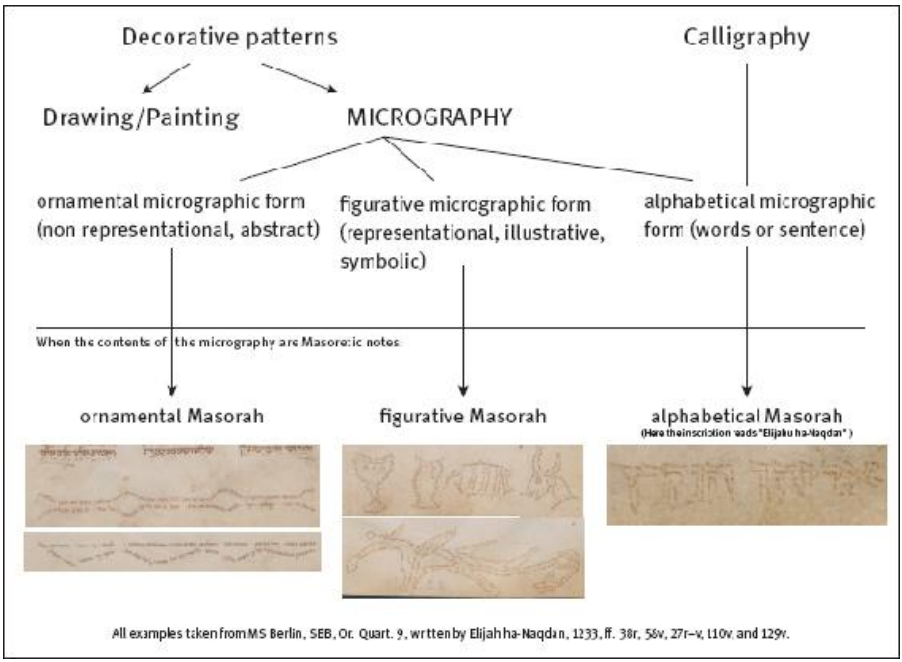


Figure 14: Categories of Masoretic notes according to shape

Appendix 2: MS Vatican, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Vat. Ebr. 14

Codicological and Paleographical Description

Pentateuch (with Targum), Five Scrolls (with Targum) and Haftarot copied, corrected, vocalized and completed with Masorah by Elijah ben Berakhiah ben Natronai ha-Naqdan for R. Asher, a patron, [310..ff], parchment, 289 × 228 mm, place of copy not mentioned but dated from Tuesday 21st Av 99 [24th July 1239] according to colophon, f. 292r.[309]

The manuscript is a complete and homogenous volume except that the folios 1r–3v have been lost and replaced by an Italo-Ashkenazic hand in the 15th century. The codex contains the Pentateuch (ff. 1–242r),[310] the Five Scrolls (ff. 242v–257r)[311] and the Haftarot[312] according to the Ashkenazic rite (ff. 257r–292r).[313] The vowels and the accents are written according to the Tiberian system. The Targum is provided for the Pentateuch only, and the Masoretic notes (*Masora Parva* and *Magna*) on the Pentateuch and Five Scrolls (until f. 257v), with regular, ornamental and figurative Masorah. The foliotation is very irregular as stated in the new catalogue.[314]

Format, size

Vat14 is a mediumsized codex of 310 folios measuring approximately 300 × 240 mm. The written space measures approximately 185 × 165 mm.

The dimensions in f. 27r are: ([18] + 3 + [20] + *185* + [20] + 8 + [34]) x ([40] + *45* + [6+6] + *45* + [6+6] + *45* + [6] + [35]).[315]

Parchment

The parchment used is medium thick. Despite the shaving traces visible on both sides, it is possible, as it is common in Ashkenaz, to distinguish between the flesh side (white and smooth) and the hair side (grey and lint).[316] Sometimes, the grain is equally visible. Some 42 holes are visible, some of which being stitched.[317] Another portion of parchment was used to complete the beginning (ff. 1–3). The last folio (f. 292v) is strongly damaged.

Ink

Elijah, the principal scribe, used a brown ink for text and Masorah (even figurative), and for some marginal annotations as well as for some embellishments. Other hands, two of which, wrote in the margins with several types of brown and dark brown ink. One later hand (Italian, 16th century) used a grey ink (f. 45r–v, 56v, 57r, 59v, 226r). Some initials[318] were probably originally decorated by Elijah himself in a brighter ink (for instance f. 199v). Colored pigments (red, blue, and gold) were superposed afterwards.[319] These colors were used to differentiate and embellish the internal section of each book.

Quires

All quires are quaternions,[320] except quire No. 19, which is a ternion. They are complete except quire No. 1, which lost four folios at the beginning (replaced by a later hand), and the last quire, which lost three folios at its end. Folio 292r lost its left part, leaving the colophon partly incomplete. Catchwords are inserted at the end of each quire and there is no systematic method of decoration of it.[321] According to these, the text is complete. As usual, these catchwords are sometimes decorated.[322] In the organization of the quires, the ‘rule of Gregory’ is respected.

Pricking, Ruling

There are only partial pricking traces on the outer margins, since the manuscript was trimmed.[323] Ruling is made with a hard point on the hair side of each folio.[324] The structure of the ruling is complex entailing a grid with additional lines. In general, there are 31 ruled lines for 30 written lines, the last ruled line remains usually unwritten.[325]

Mise en page, mise en texte

The written text as well as the Masorah follows the ruling. Generally, the main text is laid out in three columns (185 × 45 mm each, with interspaces of 12 mm), but not in all cases. For instance, there is one column in a 'chessboard' layout on f. 79v (*Shirat ha-Yam*, Exod 15:1–18) and as well as between Deut 31:27 and Deut 31:30 (Song of Devorah) ; two columns in 'chessboard' layout at the beginning of the parasha *Ha'azinu* (Deut 32:1–32:43). The Aramaic verses alternate verse-by-verse with Hebrew ones, but several irregularities have been observed.[326]

The *Masora Magna* in the upper margins is always written following the ruled line, whereas in the lower margins, it does not follow the ruling and displays an array of waves, geometric elements and sixty-four figurative elements, replacing the regular layout. The *Masora Parva* is always located at the right of the column in each verso side and at the left of each column in each recto side.[327] Justification of the left and right margins is always respected because of the presence of the *Masora Parva*, whereas at the end of the book, this justification becomes centralized on the page and takes the shape of an upside down triangle or 'cul-de-lampe'. There are very few protruding lines (half a letter). Generally, letters are elongated at the end of the lines (like the *.ayin*, *'alef*, *he*, *.et*, *taw*, *lamed*, *mem sofit*), anticipating the next line. A specific graphic sign can be used to fill the empty space. This *mise en texte* is present to direct the eyes and guide the reading.[328] The first word at the beginning of the *Parasha*, of each of the Scrolls and of the first Haftarah, are four times larger than the average letter.[329] The size of the script is similar for Hebrew or Aramaic text. Blank spaces also

reproduce the ancient division into paragraphs, similar to that of the Torah Scrolls (open and closed sections). The punctuation used is the classical two dots (:) after each verse, Hebrew or Aramaic. Corrections are rare but have been made by the scribe, in square script, when biblical or targumic words have been forgotten and introduced by a specific graphic sign (e.g. f. 35r).

Graphic designs

A lot of graphic elements from this manuscript have been mentioned by N. Golb. Nevertheless, the list of figurative elements is incomplete and there are more of them which are either of micrographic nature or simply drawn.[330] There are 64 figurative micrographic elements (detailed in the table hereunder). In Genesis, there are 21 micrographic elements; in Exodus, 12 elements; in Leviticus, 4 elements; in Numbers, 8 elements; in Deuteronomy, 19 elements. Simple drawings (see SD in the table below) are also present instead of a micrographic figurative element, as well as ornamental Masorah (waves, geometric patterns),[331] and additional drawings inspired perhaps from Latin manuscripts from Rouen.[332]

Nb	Folio (Vat14)	Subject	Biblical text from the folio
1	7r	Ark of Noah	Gen 6:6–6:17
SD	8v	Birds (sent by Noah)	Gen 7:21–8:9
2	9r	Noah performing a sacrifice	Gen 8:10–8:21
3	12r	Abram leaves / Horseman	Gen 11:23–12:4
4	16v	Gateway / hands	Gen 17:10–17:23
5	17r	Calf, Table, Tree	Gen 17:23–18:8
6	23r	Cave of Machpela	Gen 22:21–23:10
7	24v	Eliezer, the servant, on a horse[25]	Gen 24:16–24:30
8	25r	Rivka	Gen 24:31–24:43
9	27r	Esau hunts a deer	Gen 25:18–25:30
10	31r	Jacob's scale	Gen 28:9–28:20

Nb	Folio (Vat14)	Subject	Biblical text from the folio
11	33r	Reuven and the mandrakes[26]	Gen 30:7–30:20
12	36v	Ox and Donkey of Jacob	Gen 31:52–32:9
13	39bisv	Graves	Gen 35:13–35:28
14	41r	Esau's cattle[27]	Gen 35:29–36:14
15	42v	Sun, moon (Jacob's dream)	Gen 37:1–37:11
16	48v	Chief baker hanged	Gen 40:12–40:23
17	49v	Josef Chief of Egypt	Gen 41:38–41:50
18	50 r	Josef's brothers prostrating	Gen 41:51–42:6
19	52bisv	Josef's goblet in the bag	Gen 44:5–44:17
20	59v	Ploughman[28]	Gen 47:15–47:23
21	60r	Bird, two stars	Gen 47:24–48:3
22	63v	Alphabetical Masorah (חזק)	Gen. 50:21 to Exod 1:10
SD	67v	Bird with two heads (Moshe/Aharon)	Exod 4:22–5:4
23	67r bis	Two stars (Moshe/Aharon), Key of David's House	Exod 5:4 – 5:15
24	72v	Locusts (Eight plague)	Exod 9:34–10:8
25	75v	Unleavened Bread, Lintel, Burnt Offering	Exod 12:7–12:17
26	77v	Donkey (redeem of firstlings)	Exod 13:7–13:19
27	85v	Altar of stone with stairs	Exod 20:25–21:11
28	89v	Scale (contributions for the sanctuary)	Exod 24:9–25:3
29	93r	Pillars from the court of the tabernacle	Exod 27:10–27:19 & 38:10–38:19
30	98r	Key (census tax?)	Exod 30:1–30:14
31	100v	Broken tables beneath the Mount Horeb	Exod 32:13–32:25
32	101r	Humans and swords	Exod 32:26–33:1
33	104r	Menorah (lampstand /lamps)	Exod 35:1–35:15
34	113r	Alphabetical Masorah (חזק)	Exod 40:37–Lev 1:10
SD	109v	Bezalel	Exod 38:10–38:24
35	124v[29]	Fish (clean and unclean animals)	Lev 11:43–12:7

Nb	Folio (Vat14)	Subject	Biblical text from the folio
SD	124v[30]	Bird (laws for cleansing lepers)	Lev 14:1–14:12
36	139r	Key (redemption of property)	Lev 25:18–25:31
37	140r	David's star (Lev 5:55)	Lev 25:46–26:2
38	143v	Alph. Masorah (חזק), Griffon[31]	Lev 27:32–Num 1:16
39	149r	Altar (Gershonites' services)	Num 4:20–4:32
SD	155r	Bulls / Male goats (Lev 7:88)	Num 7:78–8:1
40	155v	The Seven Lamps (Menorah)[32]	Num 8:1–8:15
SD	166r	Korach	Num 15:33–16:3
41	170r	Red heifer[33]	Num 18:24–19:3
42	173v	Key (King Og defeated)[34]	Num 21:26–22:3
43	178r	Pinhas with spear piercing the man of Israel and a Midianite	Num 25:7–26:2
44	191v	Male goat (for the sin offerings)[35]	Num 29:28–30:3
45	196r	Tower (camps of Israel)	Num 32:41–33:14
46	199v	Alph. Masorah (משנה תורה)	Deut 1:1–1:10
47	209v	Young of your oxes (Deut 7:13)	Deut 7:7–7:15
48	216bisv	Camel (unclean food)[36]	Deut 13:16–14:7
SD	217r	Pig, Fish with fins and scales, eagle (clean and unclean food)[37]	14:8–14:24
SD	223v	Heifer (Deut 21:3)[38]	20:20–21:11
49	224v	New house, parapet for the roof (Deut 22:8)[39]	Deut 21:23–22:9
50	234r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 28:64–29:3
51	234v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 29:4–29:15
52	235r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 29:16–29:23

Nb	Folio (Vat14)	Subject	Biblical text from the folio
53	235v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 29:24–30:8
54	236r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 30:9–30:19
55	236v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 30:20–31:9
56	237r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 31:10–31:17
57	237v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 31:18–31:27
58	238r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 32:1–32:11
59	238v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 32:12–32:31
60	239r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 32:32–32:43
SD	239v	Colophon	
SD	240r	Colophon	
61	240v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 32:40–33:6
62	241r	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 33:7–33:17
63	241v	Alph. Masorah / Colophon	Deut 33:18–33:29
64	242r	Alph. Masorah (חזק)	Deut 34:1–34:12

A last phenomenon in Vat14, found also in B, is a frequent use of the letters ל', and ל' in the external margins of the folios.[348] Our critical edition did not succeed in interpreting these marks according to their classical meaning, i.e., *casus lêt* (*hapax*) for the first and the mark of a *qere* for the last. The meaning of these two written signs remains unclear. As an hypothesis, this two marks may be some witnesses of an oral teaching.

Annotations, corrections

Diffe rent hands added notes, corrections, and explanations. These marginal notes were identified by Golb,[349] and were erroneously all attributed to Elijah ha-Naqdan . There are, at least, two or three different annotators. The annotations that are clearly made by Elijah are on ff. 75v (edited in the edition), 124r, 173v, 177r, 180v, 241v, f. 256r, whereas those which may be by the hand of Elijah, in his cursive script, on ff. 13r, 17r, 27r, 179v, 240v, 254r or 256r, 259v, 275r and 292r. One of them, on f. 256r, is clearly written in the semicursive script similar to the script used in the colophon on f. 292r. This note (f. 256r) is of a great interest because Elijah refers to the *massoret* (the Masoretic note or the biblical text)[350] of an old Masoretic Bible (*yashan noshan mugah*), i.e., an exemplar.[351]

The scribe wrote first a “large” waw (ל') in the word ויזתא (Esth 9:9),[352] but then he explained in the outer margin that he looked in an exemplar where he did not find this feature:

ראיתי במסרת ישן נושן מוגה כי הוי"ו מן ויזתא אינה גדולה כי אם היתה גדולה נמצא שיהיו שני
ווי"ן גדולות במסרת וי"ו של הולך על גחון ודין [וזה] ואי אפשר שיהיו שני ווי"ן באלפא ביתא גדולות.

“[On a large waw erased in Esth 9:9 ויזתא]: I saw in the *massoret* of an old biblical exemplar that the waw in: ויזתא (Esth 9:9) is not large. If it were large, there would be two large waw ויזתא in the *massoret*, one with the waw in הולך על גחון (Lev 11:42) and here. And it is not possible to have twice a large waw.”

In the Haftarot parts, Elijah wrote in semicursive script on the folios 265r, 281r and 281v, the indication כאן מתחילין בצרפת meaning “Here in France begins (the reading of the Haftarot)”.[353] The indication לא מצאתי כאן יותר meaning “Here, I did not find anymore notes”, written in the lower margin on ff. 206v and 225v, witness the work of Elijah who was searching for Masoretic notes. Another hand (Scribe 2) made annotations (sometimes quoting Ibn Ezra) in a very light grey ink, in a cursive Ashkenazic script, on ff. 45r, 45v,[354] 56v,[355] 57r. Another hand (Scribe 3) added notes in old French written in Hebrew letters (f. 171r, 233v, 241v).[356] Another hand added a drawing (pot?) on f. 275v.

Identification of the scribe, punctuator and *masran*

From the f. 4r till f. 292r, the only one scribe, corrector, punctuator and masorete is Elija h ben Berakhiah ben Natronai ha-Naqdan . His name, Elijah אליה or Elijahu אליה, is pointed out many times in the manuscript: ff. 159v, 209v, f. 234r–241v (colophon written in alphabetical Masorah),[357] 239r (inside a letter of the colophon written in alphabetical Masorah), 242r, 264v, and 292r. According to the main colophon on f. 292r, the codex Vat14 was copied for R. Asher, a patron.

On f. 159v: inside the *Masora Magna*, Elijah signalized his name with dots, using one of the biblical verses from the Masoretic list.

On f. 209v: the letters of his name are marked with dots and floral patterns.

On ff. 234r–241v: the scribe wrote a colophon formed by letters made in micro graphic script (alphabetical Masorah, see Plate 14 and fig. 15):

אני [234r] אליה [234v] איש [235r] רב [235v] פעלים [236r] בן הקרא הרב רבי ברכיה והיה מנוחתו כב' [236v] התנא והנקדן [237r] והדייקן אשר [237v] אזן וחקר תקן [238r] משלים הרבה [238v] וברוך מבנים ר' אשר [239r] אשר נדב לבו [239v] לעשות ספר [240r] יפה כזה אמן [240v] ויזכהו השם [241r] להגות בו [241v][50]

On f. 239r: inside the word מבנים of the colophon (f. 234r–241v), he replaced Masoreticnotes by another colophon that has never been identified:

[first letter] לא| מצאתי כאן מסורת לפי| כך. אני כותב| א|נ|י| הסופר| והנקדן והמסרן| בן איש רב פעלים| הרב ברכיה הנקדן [?]|אני אליהו| הסופר [second letter] והקרא והתנא| והחדרן| והפשטן ו| ו[?] והחכם| והיפה אשר דבר| על האבנים ועל [third letter] העצים| ויחכם לרוב| כי מיימיו| שלמ[ות?]| לא| קם| כמוהו| הוא אזן וחקרן| תקן משלים הרבה| ופירוש מה'| [fourth letter] [מ] הקריה| והיא נודע| בשערים| העלופים [fifth letter] מרומי קדת| ומעשיו קיימים| למאה דורות| ואני בן בזקונים לו| קמתי תחתיו| למלאת כסא יי.[51]

On f. 242r: he added a scribal formula (from 2Sam 10:12):

חזק ונתחזק| הסופר והנקדן לא| יזק יזכהו השם| לעשות ולהצליח |אמן ואמן אמן ואמן אמן ואמן אמן ואמ'.[52]

On f. 264v: his name pointed out, on the top of the left column, twice inside the left column.
On f. 292r: on the last folio of the manuscript, strongly damaged on the left hand side, the scribe supplied another colophon in semi-cursive script, with details and the date of its completion, only of which some parts remain.361 In the colophon, the scribe listed the works composed by his father, Berakhiah ha-Naqdan

Dating
According to the colophon f. 292r, lines 34–37,362 Elijah provides a date on which several interpretations were delivered.363 The sentence

כי מגפן סדם גפנם
ענבימו ענבי רוש
חמת תנינם יינם
הלוא הוא כמס עמדי
לי נקם ושלם
כי קרוב יום אידם
כי ידין יהוה עמו
כי יראה כי אזלת יד
ואמר אי אלהימו
אשר חלב זבחימו יאכלו
יקומו ויעזרכם
ראו עתה כי אני אני הוא
אני אמית ואחיה
ואין מידי מיניל
ואמרתי חי אנכי לעלם
ותאחז במשפט ידי
ולמשנאי אשלם
וחרבי תאכל בשר
מראש פרעות אויב
כי דם עבדיו יקם

ומשדמות עמרה
אשכלות מררת למו
וראש פתנים אכזר
חתום באוצרתי
לעת תמוט רגלם
וחש עתדות למו
ועל עבדיו יתנחם
ואפס עצור ועזוב
צור חסיו בו
ישתו יין נסיכם
יהי עליכם סתרה
ואין אלהים עמדי
מחיצתי ואני ארפא
כי אשא אל שמים ידי
אם שנותי ברק חרבי
אשיב נקם לצרי
אשמיר חצי מדם
מרם חלל ושביה
הרנינו גוים עמו
ונקם ישיב לצריו וכפר ארמתו ענו

אינתו שמיא ואימליל
ותשמע ארעא מימרי
פומי: יערת: יכסם
כמיטרא אולפני תתקל
כטלא מימרי כרוחים
מיטרא דנשבין על
דיתאה וכרסיסי מלקו
מלקושא דעל עיסבא:
כי: ארי בשמא דיי אנא

מינלי הבו רבותא קדם
אלהנא: הצור: תקיפא
דשלמין עוברוהי ארי
כל אורחתיה דינא צהא
מהימנא דכון קדמוהי
עולא לא נפיק ומן קום
דזכי וקשיט הוא: שחת:
חבילו להון לא ליה בניא
דיפלחו לטעותא דרא

ראשני עוברוהי ואישתניו:
הליי: הא קדם יי אתון ג
גמלין דא עמא רקבילו
אוריתא ולא חכימו הלא
הוא אבוך ואת דיליה
הוא עבדך ואתקנך:
אידכר יומא דמן עלמא
איסתכל בשני דר ודר
שאל אבוך ויחוי לך סבן

Plate 14: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 239r 2014 © Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana

Figure 15: MS BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 239r, lower margin (detail)

וסיימתיהו ביום ג' כ"א בחדש אב שנת צ"ט לפרט אלף חמישי ש[בח] ל[אל]

means "I finished [this book] on the third day [Tuesday], 21st of the month of Ab of the year 99 according to the small count [of the] fifth millennium, praise to the Lord." Accordingly, the manuscript should be dated from 1339, if we read 99 as 5099, but it has been interpreted as 4999, i.e. 1239, essentially for chronological and palaeographical reasons.[364] N. Golb supported the date of 1239 and was followed by Richler, as stated in his catalogue, despite the fact that the day of the week does not match with Tuesday.[365] A. Neubauer also suggested the date 1219 [i.e. 9794 = עט] with Tuesday. which gives the correct day of the week mentioned in the colophon (Tuesday),[366] but in my opinion, the paleographical ductus of the letter Ayin is unrecognizable here.

Hebrew script

The scribe uses the following scripts:

1) a calligraphic square script (see Plates 1–13), Ashkenazi type, of a Northern French type, similar to the script of MS Or. Quart. 9,[367]
2) a bookhand semi-cursive script, [368]
3) a possible cursive script in some annotations f. 263r and f. 281v (see before).

The vowels and accents are written according to the Tiberian system.

History of the volume

The first quire was restored then rewritten by an Italo-Ashkenazic Italian scribe (square script, ff. 1–3 + talon) and owned by Italian Jews during the 16th century if not more, as several Hebrew annotations attest. See f. 1r, [... ben] Rav Cohen in 1442, a Dolce of Castelleto in 1540; on f. 242v, before the beginning of the Song of Songs, Isaac wrote that he took an oath in 1557.[369]

According to the Assemani's catalogue, the MS Vat. Ebr. 14 would have been part of the 288 Hebrew MSS of Palatine Library of Heidelberg, given by Maxilimian I of Bavaria to the Pope Gregorio XV in 1622.[370] Nevertheless, Umberto Cassuto suggests another provenance. The manuscript would have belonged to the old manuscripts of the Palatine Library (outside the Ulrico Fugger's collection, bearing the shelfmark *Vet. 494* | *Nov. 14* on f. 1r), and would have been possessed by an Italian Jew, Jacob ben Abraham Rossello , a relative of Mordekhay ben Jacob Rosselo living in Ferrara in 1550.[371] Kennicott and De Rossi used the manuscript in their editions[372] as well as A. Berliner for his Targum's edition.[373] This manuscript is announced to be digitized and fully available on-line in the future.[374]

Appendix 3: MS Berlin, Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Or. Quart. 9

Codicological and Paleographical Description

Bible : Pentateuch, Five Scrolls, Job and Haftarot copied, corrected, vocalized and completed with Masorah by Elijah ben Berakhiah ben Natronai ha-Naqdan , 198..ff, parchment, c. 134 × 115 mm (c. 90 × 78 mm), finished on Wednesday the 26th October 1233 (f. 197r) in the city of Rouen (RDWM רדום).

This manuscript kept at the SBB is an homogenous volume.[375] From f. 1r till the end, the only copyist, corrector, punctuator and masorete is Elijah ha-Naqdan. The biblical text contains the Pentateuch (ff. 3–129v),[376] Five Scrolls (ff. 130r–146r),[377] Job (ff. 146r– 159v) and the Haftarot according to the Ashkenazic rite (ff. 160r–196v). From f. 182r onwards, the title 'Other Haftarot' describes the beginning of Festivals' Haftarot. The Targum Jonathan appears in the Haftarot of Pesach (f. 190r) and Shavuot (f. 194v), mostly alternating verse-by-verse.[378]

The text provides Masoretic notes MP and MM on Pentateuch and Five Scrolls. The foliotation is correctly added in Latin on every recto.

Format, size

The MS Or. Quart. 9 is a very small bible (pocket Bible) similar to, for instance, MS Paris, BnF, Hébr. 33.[379] It is measuring approximately 134 × 115 mm. The written space measures approximately 90 × 78 mm. Example from f. 137r: ([15] + *89* + [10] + *4* + [14]) × ([10] + *22* + [7] + *21* + [7] + *21* + [28]) mm.

Parchment

Several kinds of parchments were used in several thicknesses (from very thin to medium thick) and several colors of tanned skin can be observed. The differentiation between the hair and flesh (brighter) sides is usually visible, but the shaving has sometimes erased these differences.

Ink
A dark brown ink is used, turning sometimes to orange. The Masorah is written in a lighter brown ink after f. 137.

Quires
The manuscript is made up of 18 quaternions, 4 ternions (quires No. 11, 16, 23, 25) and 3 quinions (quires No. 4, 12, 18). The first and the last ternions are incomplete (one folio is missing in each). If the difference between the sides is visible, the 'rule of Gregory' is respected. Oftentimes, the first recto and last verso of a quire are bright and shiny. A majority of quires end with a catchword made up of one or two words, anticipating the first word(s) of the next folio. Nonetheless, some catchwords had been cut.[380]

Pricking, Ruling
The pricking for the ruling is sometimes visible only in the outer margins of each recto side of the folio, when the parchment has not been trimmed. The ruling was made with hard point more frequently on flesh sides, which are brighter in appearance. A grid supplemented by additional lines composes three small columns of text. There are 30 or 31 ruled lines and generally 29 written lines.

Mise en page, mise en texte
The written text is generally arranged in three small columns (21 mm) and the manuscript resembles the Masorah like Vat14: most of the ornamental or figurative micrographical drawings are located in the lower margins. The 'chessboard' layout is employed like in Vat14 on f. 43v (*Shirat ha-Yam*, Exod 15:1–18), on f. 128v (*Ha'azinu* , but in two main columns) and on f. 267r (*Song of Devorah*). On the contrary to Vat14, there are no specific Initial word panels at the beginning of each book. A space of ten ruled lines is left blank before a new biblical book. The word *Hazaq* (be fortified!) is often written at the end of a biblical book. Sometimes, a decorative drawing is placed before the beginning of the next book. Blank spaces are visible for the closed and open sections of the Torah readings. The end of the lines are completed like in Vat4.

Graphic elements
The ornamental patterns are similar to Vat14. The manuscript exhibits ornamental Masorah (small waves) in most of its lower margins. In addition, 23 figurative micrographic elements are drawn (12 in

Genesis and 14 in Deuteronomy). Among these 23 elements, only vegetal, animal or architectural elements are drawn. Only the micro

graphical figurative element on f. 19r (the scale from Jacob's dream) exactly matches the same text and place in Vat14.[381]

Nb	Folio (B)	Subject	Biblical Text
1	4v	Key	Gen 2:15–3:12
2	9v	Lion	Gen 14:1–22
SD	14v	Goat / Bull	Gen 22:8–23:6
3	19r	Jacob's scale[8] / Head (SD)	Gen 27:37–28:13
4	21r	Key	Gen 30:32–31:12
5	23v	Fleur-de-lys	Gen 34:1–25
6	25v	Geometric element, flower?	Gen 36:41–37:21
7	26r	Goat / Horse	Gen 37:22–38:11
8	26v	Architectural structure	Gen 38:12–39:4
9	27r	Potiphar's prosperity (4 elements)	Gen 39:5–40:3
10	27v	Cow's head (Pharaon's dream)	Gen 40:3–41:3
11	108v	Grotesque frightening? (Deut 1:29?)	Deut 1:21–43
12	109r	Key / geometric element	Deut 1:43–2:22
13	109v	Israel[9] taking possession of cities, defeating the Kings Sihon, Og.	Deut 2:22–3:4
14	110r	Gates of fortification (Deut 3:5)	Deut 3:4–24
15	110v	Hydrid Dragon (Idolatry forbidden (Deut 4:15–18) / cup	Deut 3:24–4:14
16	111r	Geometric element (Altar?)	Deut 4:14–32
17	112r	Ten Commandments (4 isolated elements, fleur-de-lys?, pure food (fish), ? and an axe)	Deut 5:4–24
18	115v	Griffon / Wheel[10]	Deut 10:17–11:14
19	116r	Wheel	Deut 11:14–12:2
20	118v	Key (Free the slave the seventh year)	Deut 15:9–16:7
21	123v	Wheel / Grotesque	Deut 24:19–26:2
22	129v	Alphabetical Masorah (name of Elijah ha-Naqdan)	Deut 33:8–34:12
SD	136v	Architectural structure	Eccl 12:12–Ruth 1:19

Like in Vat14, a similar use of ל' and ל' in the margins is made (see Description 1).

Identification of the scribe

The name of the scribe appears twice. Firstly, at the end of Deuteronomy, f. 129v, Elijah ha-Naqdan is identified through alphabetical micrography (see Plate 14, at the end of the description). Lastly, the name of Elijah ben ha-[word erased!] Berakhiah ha-Naqdan appears in the colophon f. 197r.[385] The name of the city RDWM (רדום) was mentioned by Steinschneider in his complete transcription of the colophon.[386] Here an extract:

אנ[יי[13]] הסופר והנקדן אליהו בן ה[...[14]] ר' ברכיה הנקדן והקרא והתנא והדיוקן והחכם גדול
[...] ואני בן זקוניו כתבתי ונקדתי ומסרתי זה הספר [...] וסיימתי אותו יום ד' באחד ועשרים יום לירח
מרחשוון שנת צ"ד לפרט אלף הרביעי במדינת רדום [...][15]

Several readings of the term RDWM have been suggested. While Redos, Rhodus Island, or 'in regione Australi' were suggested by Kennicott,[384] Rouen (as *Rodomus* or *Rodoma*) was suggested by H. Gross and followed by N. Golb.[385] This interpretation is contested by G. Nahon, suggesting Dormans (Marne) .[390]

Dating

The dating of the Colophon I, f. 197r (above mentioned) is incomplete and does not mention the century the manuscript was written in.[391] According to the small count of the 4th millennium, the year 94 could indicate 4094, but like in Vat. Ebr. 14, it should be read 4994, matching with Wednesday the 26th October 1233. This allows a chronological proximity with Berakhiah ha-Naqdan (second half of the 12th century, Elijah as a son of his old age) and a palaeographical coherence with Vat. Ebr. 14.[392]

Hebrew script

The scribe uses a calligraphic square script, of the Ashkenazic type, described as the Northern French square script.[393] Even if the script is of a very small size (2 mm), it is similar in all points to the script of MS Vat. Ebr. 14. Vowels and accents are written according to the Tiberian vocalization system.

ויקרא

אל משה ג

וידבר יהוה אליו ניא
מועד לאמר: דבר אל
בני ישראל ואמרת
אלהם אדם כי יקריב
מכם קרבן ליהוה מן
הבהמה מן הבקר מן
הצאן תקריבו את
קרבנכם: אם עלה

אלף
ועיר
י
גם
מן

Figure 16: STAATSBIBLIOTHEK ZU BERLIN – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Orientabteilung, MS Or. Quart. 9, f. 113r

History of the volume

The manuscript was owned by the German orientalist Andreas Müller of Greiffenhagen (1630–1694),[396] then described in Hamburg by the German Hebraist Johann Christoph Wolf (1683–1739),[397] before being part of the Preußische Staatsbibliothek or Königliche Bibliothek (today: Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin). The manuscript was used by Kennicott and DeRossi.[398]

Plate 15: STAATSBIBLIOTHEK ZU BERLIN – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Orientabteilung, MS Or. Quart. 9, f. 129v, the alphabetical Masorah reads אליהו הנקדן (Elijah ha-Naqdan)[399]

Plate 16: STAATSBIBLIOTHEK ZU BERLIN – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Orientabteilung, MS Or. Quart. 9, f. 197r, colophon

Appendix 4: Statistical Results

Cases of this Edition	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Numbers of lemmas[1]	15	17	6	13	14	14	11	6	14	17	18	9	9
Illegible part	2[2]	2[3]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1[4]	-	-
Biblical verses in MMfig	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Captions	-	2[5]	2	3	1	-	-	-	-	4[6]	1	-	-
Uncertain signs (reading mark) ל' and ק'	1	-	1	1	-	-	3	2	2	1	2	3	2
Unknown material / Unidentified list	-	3[7]	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Erased words	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commentary as a MP	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction[8]	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Addendum[9]	-	-	-	-	1	1	-	1		-	-	-	-

Appendices

Index of Hebrew Manuscripts

Aleppo Codex 4, 8, 13, 14, 18, 19, 20, 155
Cairo Codex 8, 9, 14, 16, 18, 153, 154, 157
Catalan Mahzor 11, 155
Codex Reuchlinianus 4, 8, 110
Damascus Pentateuch 8, 18, 19, 20, 25, 153, 156
La Rochelle Bible. See MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 482
Leningrad Codex 8, 9, 13, 18, 19, 25, 26, 153, 158
MS Berlin, SBB, Or. 1212 [Erfurt 1] 11
MS Berlin, SBB, Or. Quart. 9 9, 11, 18, 20, 21, 25, 117, 129, 131-137, 153, 159
MS Bologna, Bib Naz. II-I-7 8
MS Bologna, Bib Univ 2208–9 8
MS Breslau, Univ. Lib. M 1106 9
MS Cambridge, CUL, Dd. 8.53 13
MS Escorial, G-I-1 9
MS JNUL 24°5702 or MS Sassoon 507. See Damascus Pentateuch
MS Karlsruhe, BL, Cod. Reuchlin 3. See Codex Reuchlinianus
MS London, BL, Add. 27214 8
MS London, BL, Ar. Or. 2 9
MS London, BL, Ar. Or. 51 8
MS London, BL, Or. 4445 8, 9, 18, 19, 25, 154
MS London, Valmadonna 1 8, 18, 20, 21, 25, 119, 153
MS Madrid, Complutensian University Library, 118-Z-42 [M1] 9, 11, 20, 25, 153, 154, 156, 157, 158
MS Milan, Ambriosiana Library, Ms 30inf–32inf 9
MS New York, JTS, 44a 9
MS New York, JTS, 8092 121
MS Paris, BnF, Hébr. 1–3 9
MS Paris, BnF, hébr. 33 131
MS Parma, BP, 2345 9
MS Sassoon 1053 8
MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14 2, 9, 10, 11, 12, 14, 18, 25, 29, 35, 43, 48, 55, 61, 68, 73, 78, 84, 91, 98, 103, 119-130, 131, 133, 134, 153, 159
MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 31 8
MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 468 9, 12, 21, 156

MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 482 9, 18, 20, 21, 25

Index of Biblical Verses and Occurrences

Gen 2:5 58
Gen 2:15–3:12 133
Gen 3:1 59
Gen 3:3 59
Gen 6:6–6:17 122
Gen 6:11 33
Gen 6:13 33
Gen 6:19 45
Gen 7:21–8:9 122
Gen 8:10–8:21 122
Gen 9:5 45
Gen 11:3 99
Gen 11:5 99
Gen 11:8 40, 45
Gen 11:23–12:4 122
Gen 14:1–22 133
Gen 17:10–17:23 122
Gen 17:23–18:8 122
Gen 22:8–23:6 133
Gen 22:21–23:10 122
Gen 24:16–24:30 122
Gen 24:31–24:43 122
Gen 25:18–25:30 122
Gen 27:37–28:13 133
Gen 28:9–28:20 122
Gen 29:21 46
Gen 30:7–30:20 123
Gen 30:32–31:12 133
Gen 31:16 59
Gen 31:52–32:9 123
Gen 32:26 46
Gen 34:1–25 133
Gen 35:13–35:28 123
Gen 35:29–36:14 123
Gen 36:41–37:21 133
Gen 37:1–37:11 123
Gen 37:22–38:11 133
Gen 38:12–39:4 133

Gen 39:5–40:3 133
Gen 40:3–41:3 133
Gen 40:12–40:23 123
Gen 41:38–41:50 123
Gen 41:51–42:6 123
Gen 41:57 86
Gen 42:5 86
Gen 42:25 94
Gen 44:5–44:17 123
Gen 45:13–47:5 21
Gen 47:15–47:23 123
Gen 47:24–48:3 123
Gen 49:6 106
Gen 49:14 58
Gen 50:6 21
Gen 50:21–Ex 1:10 123
Gen 50:23 31
Gen 50:24 31
Gen 50:25 27, 31
Gen 50:26 32

Exod 1:1 32
Exod 1:3 32
Exod 1:6 33
Exod 1:7 25, 33
Exod 1:10 33, 34
Exod 1:12 33, 45
Exod 4:14 53
Exod 4:20 58
Exod 4:22–5:4 123
Exod 5:1 93
Exod 5:4–5:15 123
Exod 5:4 38
Exod 5:5 38
Exod 5:7 38
Exod 5:8 39
Exod 5:9 39
Exod 5:10 39
Exod 5:11 40
Exod 5:12 40
Exod 5:13 40, 41
Exod 5:14 41

Exod 5:15 41, 42
Exod 5:16 42
Exod 8:17 46
Exod 9:33 45
Exod 9:34–10:8 123
Exod 10:1 45
Exod 10:02 45
Exod 10:4 47
Exod 10:5 46, 99
Exod 10:6 46
Exod 10:7 46
Exod 12:1 52
Exod 12:3 72
Exod 12:5 53, 54

Exod 12:7 50, 53, 109
Exod 12:7–12:17 123
Exod 12:8 50, 53
Exod 12:9 50, 53, 54
Exod 12:10 50, 53, 54
Exod 12:11 51, 54
Exod 12:13 51
Exod 12:14 54
Exod 12:15 52, 53, 54
Exod 12:16 52
Exod 12:17 59, 60
Exod 12:18 53
Exod 12:48 52
Exod 13:6 53
Exod 13:7 57, 60
Exod 13:7–13:19 123
Exod 13:9 57, 60
Exod 13:10 57, 60
Exod 13:11 58
Exod 13:13 58, 60
Exod 13:16 58, 59
Exod 13:17 59, 60
Exod 13:18 60
Exod 14:10 41
Exod 15:1–18 121, 132
Exod 16:30 52
Exod 20:25 63
Exod 20:25–21:11 123
Exod 20:26 63
Exod 21:2 52, 63
Exod 21:3 63
Exod 21:4 67
Exod 21:5 64
Exod 21:6 64, 65, 67
Exod 21:7 65
Exod 21:8 65, 66
Exod 21:9 66
Exod 21:10 66
Exod 21:14 63, 66
Exod 21:24 66
Exod 23:4 82
Exod 24:9 72

Exod 24:9–25:3 123
Exod 24:10 70
Exod 24:11 70
Exod 24:12 70, 71
Exod 24:14 71
Exod 24:16 71
Exod 24:17 72
Exod 25:2 72
Exod 25:4 63
Exod 25:7 101
Exod 25:31 102
Exod 26:19 77
Exod 26:24 75
Exod 26:28 75
Exod 26:32 75
Exod 27:3 76
Exod 27:10 75, 76
Exod 27:10–27:19 123
Exod 27:11 76
Exod 27:13 75, 76
Exod 27:14 75, 76
Exod 27:15 75, 76, 77
Exod 27:16 75, 76, 77
Exod 27:20 72
Exod 29:2 53
Exod 30:1 80
Exod 30:1–30:14 123
Exod 30:3 80
Exod 30:4 80
Exod 30:6 80, 83
Exod 30:7 81, 83
Exod 30:8 81
Exod 30:9 81
Exod 30:10 82
Exod 30:12 82
Exod 30:13 82
Exod 30:14 83
Exod 31:18 87
Exod 32:10 86
Exod 32:13 86, 87
Exod 32:13–32:25 123
Exod 32:14 90

Exod 32:15 87
Exod 32:16 87, 88
Exod 32:17 88
Exod 32:18 88
Exod 32:19 88, 90
Exod 32:20 89
Exod 32:23 89
Exod 32:24 89
Exod 32:25 89
Exod 32:26 93
Exod 32:26–33:1 123
Exod 32:27 91, 93, 94, 97
Exod 32:29 94
Exod 32:30 94

Exod 32:32 94, 95
Exod 32:33 95
Exod 32:34 95
Exod 32:35 95
Exod 33:1 96
Exod 33:4 96
Exod 33:5 90, 96
Exod 33:8 65
Exod 33:20 99
Exod 34:29 87
Exod 35:1 100
Exod 35:1–35:15 123
Exod 35:3 100
Exod 35:4 102
Exod 35:5 100
Exod 35:6 102
Exod 35:7 101
Exod 35:9 101
Exod 35:10 39, 101
Exod 35:11 101
Exod 35:12 102
Exod 35:13 102
Exod 35:14 102
Exod 35:15 102
Exod 35:27 101
Exod 35:32 100
Exod 36:1 80, 100
Exod 36:2 100
Exod 36:3 100
Exod 36:5 100
Exod 36:29 75
Exod 38:10 75, 76
Exod 38:10–38:19 123
Exod 38:11 76
Exod 38:12 76, 77
Exod 38:13 75, 76
Exod 38:14 75, 76
Exod 38:15 75, 76, 77
Exod 38:16 76
Exod 38:17 76
Exod 39:30 88
Exod 40:18 101

Exod 40:27 81
Exod 40:37–Lev 1:10 123
Exod 40:38 105
Lev 1:1 105
Lev 1:2 106
Lev 1:3 106
Lev 1:4 106
Lev 1:8 107
Lev 1:9 107
Lev 2:4 53
Lev 3:1 106
Lev 3:2 106
Lev 3:7 106
Lev 4:3 106
Lev 4:21 82
Lev 4:22 106
Lev 4:24 106
Lev 7:1 82
Lev 7:6 82
Lev 7:9 58
Lev 7:12 106
Lev 7:14 106
Lev 7:88 124
Lev 8:20 107
Lev 8:34 100
Lev 9:22 88
Lev 11:21 65
Lev 11:42 126
Lev 11:43–12:7 123
Lev 13:3 72
Lev 13:32 72
Lev 13:45 89
Lev 14:1–14:12 124
Lev 14:13 82
Lev 15:17 58
Lev 15:20 58
Lev 16:3 105
Lev 16:12 81
Lev 16:21 88
Lev 17:4 106
Lev 22:19 54
Lev 23:14 100

Lev 23:31 100
Lev 24:2 72
Lev 24:9 82
Lev 25:9 52
Lev 25:18–25:31 124
Lev 25:30 65
Lev 25:46–26:2 124
Lev 25:51 106
Lev 26:3 106
Lev 27:9 106

Lev 27:11 106
Lev 27:17 106
Lev 27:28 82
Lev 27:32–Num 1:16 124

Num 4:5 80
Num 4:9 102
Num 4:20–4:32 124
Num 7:8 80
Num 7:18 52
Num 7:30 52
Num 7:78–8:1 124
Num 7:89 80
Num 8:1–8:15 124
Num 8:7 45
Num 9:2 39
Num 9:4 100
Num 9:6 100
Num 9:16 72
Num 10:12 71
Num 10:34 105
Num 11:4 38
Num 11:25 38
Num 12:8 72
Num 13:1–15:41 100
Num 15:2 100
Num 15:33–16:3 124
Num 18:24–19:3 124
Num 19:2 72
Num 21:26–22:3 124
Num 25:7–26:2 124
Num 29:11 82
Num 29:20 52
Num 29:28–30:3 124
Num 31:3 21
Num 32:41–33:14 124
Num 33:54 95
Num 36:3 34

Deut 1:1–1:10 124
Deut 1:21–43 133
Deut 1:29 133

Deut 1:43–2:22 133
Deut 2:22–3:4 133
Deut 3:4–24 133
Deut 3:5 133
Deut 3:24–4:14 133
Deut 4:14–32 133
Deut 4:15–18 133
Deut 4:32 82
Deut 4:37 45
Deut 5:4–24 133
Deut 7:7–7:15 124
Deut 7:19 57
Deut 8:13 33
Deut 10:17–11:14 133
Deut 11:9 45
Deut 11:14–12:2 133
Deut 13:16–14:7 124
Deut 14:8–14:24 124
Deut 14:26 54
Deut 15:9–16:7 133
Deut 17:8 82
Deut 20:20–21:11 124
Deut 21:23–22:9 124
Deut 22:10 58
Deut 22:26 66
Deut 23:15 94
Deut 24:10 38
Deut 24:19 82
Deut 24:19–26:2 133
Deut 26:12 82
Deut 28:64–29:3 124
Deut 29:4–29:15 124
Deut 29:16–29:23 124
Deut 29:24–30:8 125
Deut 30:9–39:19 125
Deut 30:20–31:9 125
Deut 31:10–31:17 125
Deut 31:18–31:27 125
Deut 31:27–31:30 121
Deut 32:1–32:11 125
Deut 32:1–32:43 121, 132
Deut 32:12–32:31 125

Deut 32:32–32:43 125
Deut 32:40–33:6 125
Deut 33:7–33:17 125
Deut 33:8–34:12 133
Deut 33:18–33:29 125
Deut 33:28 71
Deut 34:1–34:12 125

Josh 4:2 100
Josh 6:26 27, 31
Josh 9:12 82
Josh 10:5 93
Josh 12:20 38
Josh 13:21 58

Josh 22:19 45
Josh 24:2 93
Josh 24:7 41
Judg 2:18 59
Jugd 4:3 41
Judg 4:17 38
Judg 4:21 38
Judg 5:31 65
Judg 6:8 93
Judg 7:4 96
Judg 8:23 66
Judg 9:4 38
Judg 9:6 93
Judg 10:17 93
Judg 11:40 57
Judg 15:2 64
Judg 16:26 76, 86
Judg 18:7 66
Judg 18:16 51
Judg 20:14 93
Judg 21:19 57

1Sam 1:3 57
1Sam 2:3 65
1Sam 2:17 82
1Sam 2:19 57
1Sam 2:28 63
1Sam 2:33 63
1Sam 8:20 34
1Sam 10:18 93
1Sam 13:8 40
1Sam 14:25 86
1Sam 14:33 38
1Sam 15:23 82
1Sam 15:29 59
1Sam 17:1 93
1Sam 17:24 60
1Sam 17:32 34
1Sam 18:29 38
1Sam 19:3 51
1Sam 20:21 64
1Sam 28:15 31

2Sam 10:15 93
2Sam 10:17 38, 39
2Sam 11:1 38
2Sam 11:24 38, 39
2Sam 12:7 93
2Sam 15:23 86
2Sam 16:8 65
2Sam 23:15 38
2Sam 23:16 38
2Sam 23:20 38

1Kgs 5:12 127
1Kgs 5:17 46
1Kgs 7:6 76
1Kgs 7:21 76
1Kgs 7:41 76
1Kgs 9:21 50
1Kgs 10:21 58
1Kgs 10:24 86
1Kgs 11:39 39
1Kgs 14:4 46
1Kgs 18:36 86

2Kgs 2:21 38
2Kgs 7:13 72
2Kgs 8:10 65
2Kgs 9:6 93
2Kgs 11:4 27, 31
2Kgs 17:33 66
2Kgs 17:37 71
2Kgs 18:27 39
2Kgs 19:20 93
2Kgs 20:12 38
2Kgs 22:15 93
2Kgs 22:18 93

Isa 9:2 65
Isa 10:33 38, 39
Isa 16:3 45
Isa 16:12 46
Isa 22:22 42
Isa 27:1 75

Isa 33:16 42
Isa 34:14 66
Isa 36:12 39
Isa 38:9 88
Isa 42:4–43:10 119
Isa 42:5 110
Isa 49:5 65
Isa 55:7 33
Isa 56:7 63
Isa 58:5 88
Isa 60:7 63
Isa 63:9 65

Jer 11:3 93
Jer 13:12 93
Jer 17:1 82
Jer 17:10 94
Jer 19:12 94
Jer 21:4 93
Jer 23:35 66
Jer 24:5 93
Jer 27:19 76
Jer 29:6 100
Jer 30:2 93
Jer 31:21 45
Jer 31:40 58
Jer 34:2 93
Jer 34:13 93
Jer 36:32 34
Jer 37:7 93
Jer 42:9 93
Jer 44:22 46
Jer 45:2 93
Jer 47:7 65
Jer 51:9 38
Jer 51:11 46

Ezek 1:12 95
Ezek 1:23 45
Ezek 7:20 96
Ezek 8:11 105
Ezek 9:8 39
Ezek 10:9 72
Ezek 12:14 58
Ezek 13:18 70
Ezek 16:57 38
Ezek 25:6 38
Ezek 28:24 38
Ezek 37:8 51
Ezek 37:18 45
Ezek 40:49 76
Ezek 41:8 51
Ezek 42:14 95
Ezek 43:26 46
Ezek 43:27 39

Hos 2:13 66
Hos 4:6 39
Hos 10:14 39
Hos 13:4 31
Hos 14:3 100
Joel 2:6 39

Amos 5:19 106

Mic 6:9 65
Hab 1:1 80
Hab 1:16 80

Zeph 1:10 39
Zeph 1:12 39

Zech 3:9 42
Zech 11:5 39
Zech 14:3 34

Mal 1:7 63
Mal 1:10 63

Ps 15:3 94
Ps 32:9 96
Ps 50:16 59
Ps 56:8 96
Ps 59:13 82
Ps 72:20 41
Ps 74:12 31
Ps 89:11 39
Ps 100:3 65
Ps 107:6 41
Ps 107:28 41
Ps 110:4 59
Ps 119:132 66
Ps 139:16 65

Ps 148:14 94
Prov 8:10 100
Prov 19:7 65
Prov 26:2 65

Prov 29:5 66
Prov 29:16 33

Job 5:18 88
Job 13:14 65
Job 15:28 71
Job 19:2 39
Job 26:13 75
Job 28:27 66
Job 31:7 39
Job 37:11 105

Job 41:4 65

Ruth 1:16 95
Ruth 2:14 50

Lam 2:14 70

Eccl 3:22 51
Eccl 4:3 45
Eccl 4:4 51
Eccl 6:10 46
Eccl 8:13 45
Eccl 8:17 51
Eccl 9:3 82
Eccl 9:13 82
Eccl 12:9 127
Eccl 12:12–Ruth 1:19 133
Eccl 13:2 51

Esth 8:6 51

Dan 1:13 72
Dan 8:4 106
Dan 8:26 72
Dan 10:5 51
Dan 10:7 51
Dan 11:11 34
Dan 12:5 51
Dan 12:11 94

Ezra 3:1 93
Ezra 3:4 66
Ezra 4:2 65
Ezra 7:10 100
Ezra 9:9 94
Ezra 10:5 27, 31

Neh 1:3 89
Neh 5:11 39
Neh 5:13 51
Neh 6:8 39
Neh 7:1 93

Neh 8:15 100
Neh 12:27 100
Neh 12:28 93
Neh 12:38 39
Neh 13:27 100

1Chr 2:15 52
1Chr 11:20 65
1Chr 12:12 52
1Chr 19:5 39
1Chr 23:25 71
1Chr 23:31 66
1Chr 24:10 52
1Chr 25:14 52
1Chr 28:51 45
1Chr 29:18 86
2Chr 2:3 81
2Chr 3:16 76
2Chr 5:3 52
2Chr 7:7 46
2Chr 8:14 66
2Chr 9:20 58
2Chr 13:11 81
2Chr 13:14 41
2Chr 15:9 60
2Chr 28:5 42
2Chr 30:6 86
2Chr 30:13 93
2Chr 33:7 59
2Chr 34:23 93
2Chr 34:26 93
2Chr 35:21 31

Subject Index

Abraham Ibn Ezra 1, 2, 3, 4
Adelard of Bath 1
Adonyah. See Jacob ben Hayim Adonyah
Alphabetical Masorah 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
Andreas Müller of Greiffenhagen 1
Ben Asher 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18
Ben Naftali 1, 2
Berakhiah ben Natronai ha-Naqdan 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Biblia Rabbinica 1, 2
Complutensian Polyglot Bible 1
Dolce of Castelleto (owner) 1
Dormans (Marne) 1, 2
Elijah ben Berakhiah ben Natronai ha-Naqdan.
See Elijah ha-Naqdan
Elijah ha-Naqdan 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25
Ferrara 1
Francisco Ximenes of Cisneros 1
Gregorio XV 1
Haftarot 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11
Haftarot (French rite) 1
Hayim ben Isaac (scribe) 1
Isaac ben Moses of Vienna 1, 2
Jacob ben Abraham Rossello 1
Jacob ben Hayim Adonyah 1, 2, 3
Johann Christoph Wolf 1, 2
Karaites 1
La Rochelle 1, 2
Mahzor Vitry 1, 2
Maimonides 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Masora Finalis 1, 2, 3, 4
Masora Magna 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10
Masora Parva 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Masorah 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48
massoret 1, 2, 3, 4
Massoret ha-Massoret 1, 2
Maxilimian I of Bavaria 1
Mishlei Shu‘alim 1

Mishne Torah 1, 2, 3, 4
Mordekhay ben Jacob Rosselo 1
Moshe ben Isaac ha-Nessiyah 1, 2
Moshe Yom Tov of London 1
Nissi ben Daniel ha-Cohen 1
Normandy 1, 2, 3
R. Asher (patron) 1, 2, 3, 4, 5
Rashi 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
Rav Cohen (owner) 1
RDWM 1, 2, 3, 4
Rouen 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7
R. J. Tam 1
R. Samuel ben Meir 1
R. Solomon ben Joseph ha-Kohen 1
Sefer Derakhey ha-Niqud we ha-Neginah 1, 2
Sefer ha-Shoham 1, 2, 3, 4
Sefer ha-Zikhronot 1
Sefer Okhlah we-Okhlah 1
Sfardata 1
Shlomo Bar Isaac of Troyes. See Rashi
Targum 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15
Targum Jonathan 1
Ulrico Fugger 1
William the Conqueror 1

Plates

1. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 63v 29
2. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 67bisr 35
3. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 72v 43
4. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 75v 48
5. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 77v 55
6. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 85v 61
7. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 89v 68
8. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 93r 73
9. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 98r 78
10. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 100v 84
11. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 101r 91
12. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 104r 98
13. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 113r 103
14. MS Vatican, BAV, Vat. Ebr. 14, f. 239r 128
15. MS Berlin, SB, Or. Quart. 9, f. 129v 136
16. MS Berlin, SB, Or. Quart. 9, f. 197r 137

Publication bibliography

Alexander, Patrick H./Kutsko, John F./Ernest, James D./Decker-Lucke, Shirley/Petersen, David L. (eds.) (1999), *The SBL Handbook of Style. For Ancient Near Eastern, Biblical and Early Christian Studies,* Peabody.

Assemani, Stefano Evodio/Assemani, Giuseppe Simone (eds.) (1756), *Bibliothecae apostolicae vaticanae Codicum Manuscriptorum Catalogus,* vol. 1, Rome.

Attia, Élodie (2012), *Les manuscrits de Raphaël de Prato. Une bibliothèque privée juive italienne du XVIe siècle* (Berlin Studies in Judaism 2), Turin.

Attia, Élodie (2014), "Targum Layouts in Ashkenazi Manuscripts. Preliminary Methodological Observations", in: Alberdina Houtman, Eveline van Staalduine-Sulman and Hans-Martin Kirn (eds.), *A Jewish Targum in a Christian World* (Jewish and Christian Perspectives Series 27), Leiden, 99 – 122.

Attia, Élodie (2015), "Editing Medieval Ashkenazi Masorah and *Masora Figurata.* Observations on the Functions of the Micrography in Hebrew Manuscripts", in: *Sefarad* 75 (1), 7 – 33.

Attia, Élodie (forthcoming), "One Scribe, Two Massorot? The Masorah of Elijah ha-Naqdan in MSS Vat. Ebr. 14 and Or. Quart. 9", Paper presented at the IOMS's Congress, Jerusalem, 28st July 2013.

Azcárraga Servert, María Josefa de (1997), *La masora parva del Códice de Profetas de El Cairo. Índice Analytico* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 61), Madrid.

Azcárraga Servert, María Josefa de (2001), *Las masoras del libro de Números. Códice M1 de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 66), Madrid.

Azcárraga Servert, María Josefa de (2004), *Las masoras del libro de Levítico. Códice M1 de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 74), Madrid.

Bakker, Egbert J. (1999), "How Oral is Oral Composition?", in: E. Anne MacKay (ed.), *Signs of Orality. The Oral Tradition and its Influence in the Greek and Roman World* (Mnesmosyne Supplementum 188), Leiden/Cologne, 29 – 47.

Beck, Astrid B./Freedman, David N./Sanders, James A. (eds.) (1998), *The Leningrad Codex. A Facsimile Edition,* Grand Rapids/Cambridge/Leiden/New York/Cologne.

Beit-Arié, Malachi (1981[2]), *Hebrew Codicology. Tentative Typology of Technical Practices Employed in Hebrew Dated Medieval Manuscripts,* Jerusalem.

Beit-Arié, Malachi (1991), "The Codicological Data-Base of the Hebrew Palaeography Project. A Tool for Localising and Dating the Hebrew Medieval Manuscripts", in: Diana Rowland-Smith and Peter S. Salinger (eds.), *Hebrew Studies. Papers Presented at a Colloquium on Ressources for Hebraica in Europe at the School of Oriental and African Studies, University of London, 11 – 13 September 1989/11 – 12 Elul 5749* (British Library Occasional Papers 13), London, 165 – 197.

Beit-Arié, Malachi (1992), "The Codicological Data-Base of the Hebrew Palaeography Project. A Tool for Localising and Dating Hebrew Medieval Manuscripts", in: Jacqueline Hamesse (ed.), *Méthodologies informatiques et nouveaux horizons dans les recherches médiévales* (Rencontres de philosophie médiévale 2), Turnhout, 17 – 66.

Beit-Arié, Malachi (1993a), "The Damascus Pentateuch – MS Jerusalem, JNUL HEB. 4° 5702: Orient, ca. 1000", in: Malachi Beit-Arié (ed.), *The Makings of the Medieval Hebrew Book. Studies in Palaeography and Codicology,* Jerusalem, 111 – 127.

Beit-Arié, Malachi (1993b), "The Valmadonna Pentateuch and the Problem of Pre-Expulsion Anglo-Hebrew Manuscripts – MS London, Valmadonna Trust Library 1: England (?), 1189", in: Malachi Beit-Arié (ed.), *The Makings of the Medieval Hebrew Book. Studies in Palaeography and Codicology,* Jerusalem, 129 – 151.

Beit-Arié, Malachi (2003), *Unveiled Faces of Medieval Hebrew Books. The Evolution of Manuscript Production – Progression or Regression?,* Jerusalem.

Beit-Arié, Malachi/Sirat, Colette/Glatzer, Mordechai (1997), *Codices hebraicis litteris exarati quo tempore scripti fuerint exhibentes,* vol. 1: *Jusqu'à 1020* (Monumenta Palaeographica Medii Aevi, Series Hebraica 1), Turnhout.

Berliner, Abraham (ed.) (1884), *Targum Onkelos,* Berlin.

Cassuto, Philippe (1989), *Qeré-Ketib et listes massorétiques dans le manuscrit B 19a* (Judentum und Umwelt 26), Frankfurt a. M./ Bern/New York/Paris.

Cassuto, Umberto (1935), *I manoscritti palatini ebraici della Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana e la loro storia* (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Studi e Testi 66), Vatican City.

Cassuto, Umberto (ed.) (1956), *Codices Vaticani ebraici, 1 – 115* (Bybliothecae Apostolicae Vaticanae codices manu scripti recensiti), Vatican City.

Cohen, Menahem (1980), "Some Basic Features of the Consonantal Text in Medieval Manuscripts of the Hebrew Bible", in: Uriel Simon and Moshe Goshen-Gottstein (eds.), *Studies in Bible and Exegesis. Arie Toeg in memoriam,* Ramat Gan, 123 – 182.

Cohen, Menahem (1986), "The 'Masoretic Text' and the Extent of its Influence on the Transmission of the Biblical Text in the Middle Ages", in: Uriel Simon (ed.), *Studies in Bible and Exegesis,* vol. 2, Ramat Gan, 229 – 256.

Davis, Malcolm/Outhwaite, Ben (1978 – 2003), *Hebrew Bible Manuscripts in the Cambridge Genizah Collections*, vol. 1 – 4, Cambridge.

Davis, Myer D. (ed.) (1888), *Shetarot. Hebrew Deeds of English Jews before 1290,* London.

DeRossi, Giovanni B. (ed.) (1784 – 1788 [-1798]), *Variae lectiones Veteris Testamenti,* vol. 1 – 4, Parma.

del Barco del Barco, Francisco Javier (2003), *Catálogo de manuscritos hebreos de la comunidad de Madrid*, vol. 1, Madrid.

Díaz Esteban, Fernando (1954), "Notas sobre la Masora", in: *Sefarad* 14, 315 – 321.

Díaz Esteban, Fernando (1975), *Sefer ’Oklah wĕ-'Oklah. Colección de listas de palabras destinadas a conservar la integridad del texto hebreo de la Biblia entre los judios de la Edad,* Madrid.

Dotan, Aaron (1967), *The Diqduqé Hatte’amim of Aharon ben Moshe ben Asér,* Jerusalem.

Dotan, Aron (1986), “The Cairo Codex of Prophets and its Spanish Edition”, in: *Sefarad* 46, 162 – 168.

Dotan, Aron (1993), “Reflection towards a Critical Edition of Pentateuch Codex Or. 4445”, in: Emilia Fernández Tejero and María Teresa Ortega Monasterio (ed.), *Estudios masoreticos (V Congreso de la IOMS). Dedicados a Harry M. Orlinsky* (Textos y estudios ‘Cardenal Cisneros’ 55), Madrid, 39 – 51.

Dotan, Aron (ed.) (2001), *Biblia Hebraica Leningradensia. Prepared According to the Vocalization, Accents, and Masora of Aaron ben Moses ben Asher in the Leningrad Codex,* Leiden/Boston/ Tokyo/ Cologne.

Dotan, Aron (2007), “Masorah”, in: *Encyclopaedia Judaica* 23 (2nd ed.), 603 – 656.

Dukan, Michèl (2006), *La Bible hébraïque. Les codices copiés en Orient et dans la zone séfarade avant 1280* (Bibliologia 22), Turnhout.

Elliger, Karl/Rudolph, Wilhelm (eds.) (1977), *Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia,* Stuttgart.

Engel, Edna (2010), “Calamus or Chisel. On the History of the Ashkenazic Script”, in: Andreas Lehnardt (ed.), *‘Genizat Germania’. Hebrew and Aramaic Binding Fragments from Germany in Context* (Studies in Jewish History and Culture 28), Leiden/Boston, 183 – 197.

Engel, Edna (2014), “Between France and Germany. Gothic Characteristics in Ashkenazi Script”, in: Nicholas R. M. de Lange and Judith Olszowy-Schlanger (eds.), *Manuscrits hébreux et arabes. Mélanges en l’honneur de Colette Sirat* (Bibliologia 38), Turnhout, 197 – 220.

Ferber, Stanley (1976 – 1977), “Micrography. A Jewish Art Form”, in: *Journal of Jewish Art* 3/4, 12 – 24.

Fernández Tejero, Emilia (1995), *La masora magna del Códice de Profetas de El Cairo. Transcripción alfabético-analítica* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 58), Madrid.

Fernández Tejero, Emilia (2000), "Los manuscritos hebreos biblícos españoles", in: María Josefa de Azcárraga Servert, Emilia Fernández Tejero and María Teresa Ortega Monasterio (eds.), *El manuscrito hebreo bíblico G-II-8 de la Biblioteca de San Lorenzo de El Escorial,* Madrid, 9 – 32.

Fernández Tejero, Emilia (2004), *Las masoras del libro de Génesis. Códice M1 de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 73), Madrid.

Francisco, Edson de Faria (2008[3]), Manual da Bíblia hebraica. Introdução ao texto massorético. Guia introdutório para a Bíblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia, São Paulo.

Frensdorff, Salomon (ed.) (1864), *Das Buch Ochlah we-ochlah,* Hannover.

Frensdorff, Salomon (1876), *Die Massora Magna nach den ältesten Drucken mit Zuziehung alter Handschriften,* vol. 1: *Massoretisches Wörterbuch oder die Massora in alphabetischer Ordnung*, Hannover/Leipzig.

Freudenthal, Gad (2009), "Transfert culturel à Lunel au milieu du XIIe siècle. Qu'est ce qui a motivé les premières traductions provençales de l'arabe en hébreu?", in: Danièle Iancu-Agou and Elié Nicolas (eds.), *Des Tibbonides à Maïmonide. Rayonnement des juifs andalous en pays d'oc médiéval. Colloque international, Montpellier, 13 – 14 décembre 2004* (Nouvelle Gallia judaica 4), Paris, 95 – 108.

Fronda, Rahel (2013), "Attributing of Three Ashkenazi Bibles with Micrographic Images", in: *Ars Judaica* 9, 45 – 56.

Garel, Michel (1978), "Un ornement propre aux manuscrits hébreux médiévaux. La micrographie", in: *Bulletin de la Bibliothèque Nationale* 3, 158 – 166.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (ed.) (1867a), *Jacob ben Chajim ibn Adonijah's Introduction to the Rabbinic Bible,* London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (ed.) (1867b), *The Massoreth ha-Massoreth of Elias Levita,* London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (1880), *The Massorah Compiled from Manuscripts Alphabetically and Lexically Arranged I*, London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (1883), *The Massorah Compiled from Manuscripts Alphabetically and Lexically Arranged II*, London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (1885), *The Massorah Compiled from Manuscripts Alphabetically and Lexically Arranged III,* London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (1897), *Introduction to the Massoretico-Critical Edition of the Hebrew Bible,* London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (1905), *The Massorah Compiled from Manuscripts Alphabetically and Lexically Arranged IV,* London.

Ginsburg, Christian D. (1975), *The Massorah Compiled from Manuscripts Alphabetically and Lexically Arranged. Supplement* (Reprint). *With introduction of A. Dotan,* New York.

Golb, Norman (1976), *Toledot Yehude be-'Yir Rouen be-Yame ha-benayim,* Tel Aviv.

Golb, Norman (1985), *Les Juifs de Rouen au Moyen Age. Portrait d'une culture oubliée* (Publications de l'Université de Rouen 66), Rouen.

Golb, Norman (1998), *The Jews in Medieval Normandy. A Social and Intellectual History,* Cambridge.

Golinets, Viktor (2012), "Masora, Tiberian", in: *Encyclopedia of Hebrew Language and Linguistics* 2, 588 – 598.

Gollancz, Hermann (1902), *The Ethical Treatises of Berachya Son of Rabbi Natronai ha-Nakdan. Being the Compendium and the Masref,* London.

Goshen-Gottstein, Moshe (ed.) (1995), *The Book of Isaiah* (Hebrew University Bible Project), Jerusalem.

Goshen-Gottstein, Moshe (1960), "The Authenticity of Aleppo Codex", in: *Textus* 1, 17 – 58.

Goshen-Gottstein, Moshe (1963), "The Rise of the Tiberian Bible Text", in: Alexander Altmann (ed.), *Biblical and other Studies* (Philip W. Lown Institute of Advanced Judaic Studies, Studies and Texts 1), Cambridge, 79 – 122.

Graetz, Heinrich (1887), “Der Autor des masoretischen Werkes Ochlah w’ Ochlah”, in: *Monatsschrift für Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judentums* 36 (1), 1 – 34.

Gross, Henri (2011 [1969]), *Gallia judaica. Dictionnaire géographique de la France d’après les sources rabbiniques* (Collection de la Revue des Études Juives 49), Paris.

Gutmann, Joseph (1983), “Massorah Figurata. The Origins and the Development of a Jewish Art Form”, in: Emilia Fernández Tejero (ed.), *Estudios Masoreticos (Vth Congreso de la IOMS). Dedicados a Harry M. Orlinsky* (Textos y estudios ‘Cardenal Cisneros’ 55), Madrid, 49 – 62.

Haberman, Abraham M. (ed.) (1946), *Mishle Shu’alim le-Rabbi Berakhia ha-Naqdan,* Jerusalem.

Halperin, Dalie Ruth (2013), *Illuminating in Micrography. The Catalan Micrography Mahzor-MS Hebrew 8º 6527 in the National Library of Israel,* Leiden.

Halperin, Dalie Ruth (2014), “Decorated Masorah on the openings between quires in Masoretic Bible manuscripts”, in: *Journal of Jewish Studies* 65 (2), 323 – 348.

Hilgert, Markus (2010), “‘Text-Anthropologie’. Die Erforschung von Materialität und Präsenz des Geschriebenen als hermeneutische Strategie”, in: Markus Hilgert (ed.), *Altorientalistik im 21. Jahrhundert. Selbstverständnis, Herausforderungen, Ziele* (Mitteilungen der Deutschen Orient Gesellschaft zu Berlin 142), Berlin, 87 – 124.

Himmelfarb, Lea (2011), “Notas masoréticas en tres comentarios atribuidos a Rasi”, in: *Sefarad* 71 (2), 247 – 263.

Hyvernat, Henri (1902), “Petite introduction à l’étude de la Massore”, in: *Revue Biblique,* 1 – 136.

Isserles, Justine C. (2012), *Mahzor Vitry. Étude d’un corpus de manuscrits hébreux ashkénazes de type liturgico-légal du XIIe au XIVe siècle,* PhD thesis, University of Geneva.

Jacobs, Joseph (1890a), “A Mediaeval School of Massorites among the Jews of England”, in: *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 1 (2), 182 – 183.

Jacobs, Joseph (1890b), “Berechiah ha-Naqdan”, in: *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 2 (4), 526.

Jacobs, Joseph (1890c), “English Massorites. Rejoinder to Neubauer”, in: *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 2 (3), 330 – 333.

Jacobs, Joseph (1893), *The Jews of Angevin England,* London.

Jauß, Hans R. (ed.) (1978), *Pour une esthétique de la réception* (Bibliothèque des idées), Paris.

Kelley, Page H./Crawford, Timothy G./Mynatt, Daniel S. (1998), *The Masorah of Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia. Introduction and Annotated Glossary*, Grand Rapids.

Kennicott, Benjamin (ed.) (2003 [1776 – 1780]), *Vetus Testamentum cum Varii Lectionibus,* vol. 1 – 2 (Reprint), Oxford.

Khan, Geoffrey (2012), *A Short Introduction to the Tiberian Massoretic Bible and its Reading Tradition*, Piscataway.

Klar, Benjamin (ed.) (1947), *Sefer ha-Shoham le-Rabbi Moshe ben Isaac ha-Nessiyah me-Ingleterra,* Jerusalem.

Kogel, Judith (2014), “The Reconstruction of a *Sefer Haftarot* from the Rhine Valley. Towards a First Typology of Ashkenazi Pentateuch Manuscripts”, in: Andreas Lehnardt and Judith Olszowy-Schlanger (eds.), *Books within Books. New Discoveries in Old Book Bindings. Eleventh EAJS Summer Colloqium Wolfson College University of Oxford, July 18 – 20. 2011* (Studies in Jewish History and Culture 42), Leiden, 43 – 68.

Kogman-Appel, Katrin (2004), *Jewish Book Art between Islam and Christianity. The Decoration of Hebrew Bibles in Medieval Spain* (The Medieval and Early Modern Iberian World 19), Leiden/ Boston.

Laufer, Roger (1983), “L’espace visuel du livre ancien”, in: Henri-Jean Martin and Roger Chartier (eds.), *Histoire de l’édition française,* vol. 1: *Le livre conquérant. Du Moyen Âge au milieu du XVIIe siècle*, Paris, 479 – 497.

Liss, Hanna (2012), “Gelehrtenwissen, Drôlerie oder Esoterik? Erste Überlegungen zur Masora der Hebräischen Bibel in ihren unterschiedlichen materialen Gestaltungen im Hochmittelalter”, in:

Nathanael Riemer (ed.), *Jewish Lifeworlds and Jewish Thought. Festschrift presented to Karl E. Grözinger on the Occasion of his 70th Birthday,* Wiesbaden, 27 – 40.

Löwinger, David S. (1929), *Sefer derakhey ha-niqud we-haneginot,* Budapest.

Löwinger, David S. (ed.) (1978), *The Damascus Pentateuch. Manuscript from about the Year 1000 containing almost the whole Pentateuch, Jewish National and University Library, Jerusalem, Heb. Quart. 5702,* vol. 1 (Early Hebrew Manuscripts in Facsimile 1), Copenhagen.

Lyons, David (1999), *The Cumulative Masora – Text, Form and Transmission* (in Hebrew), Beersheba.

Martín-Contreras, Elvira (2004), *Apéndices masoréticos. Códice M1 de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 72), Madrid.

Martín-Contreras, Elvira/Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa, María G. (2010), *Masora. La transmisión de la tradición de la Biblia Hebrea* (Instrumentos para el estudio de la Biblia 20), Estella.

Martín-Contreras, Elvira (2013), "The Current State of Masoretic Studies", in: *Sefarad* 73 (2), 423 – 458.

Meier, Thomas/Ott, Michael/Sauer, Rebecca (eds.) (2015), *Materiale Textkulturen. Konzepte – Materialien – Praktiken* (Materiale Textkulturen 1), Berlin/Munich/Boston.

Metzeltin, M. (2013), "Les systèmes de la connaissance et leur textification. Un essai épistémologique", in: Lucian Chișu, Gheorghe Chivu and Andrei Grigor (eds.), *Eugen Simion – 80,* Bucharest, 440 – 446.

Metzger, Thérèse (1974), "La Masora Ornementale et le décor calligraphique dans les manuscrits hebreux espagnols au Moyen Âge", in: Jean Glénisson and Colette Sirat (eds.), *La Paléographie Hebraïque Médiévale. Actes du Colloque International sur la Paléographie Hébraïque Médiévale, Paris, 11 – 13 septembre 1972* (Colloques internationaux de Centre National de la Recherche Scientifique 547), Paris, 87 – 132.

Metzger, Thérèse/Metzger, Mendel (1982), *La vie juive au Moyen Âge. Illustrée par les manuscrits hébraiques enluminés du XIIIe au*

XVIe siècle, Fribourg.

Metzger, Thérèse (1986), “Ornamental Micrography in Medieval Hebrew Manuscripts”, in: *Bibliotheca Orientalis* 43, 377 – 388.

Morag, Shelomo (1959), “The Vocalisation of the Codex Reuchlianus. Is the ‘Pre-Massoretic’ Bible Pre-Massoretic?”, in: *Journal of Semitic Studies* 4, 216 – 237.

Mortara Ottolenghi, Luisa (1985), “La Bibbia di La Rochelle (Ms. Vat. Ebr. 468)”, in: Gilbert Dahan (ed.), *Les Juifs au regards de l’Histoire. Mélanges en l’honneur de Bernhard Blumenkranz,* Paris, 149 – 156.

Nahon, Gérard (1975), “Documents sur les Juifs de Normandie médiévale au Public Record Office de Londres”, in: *Archives Juives* 11, 3 – 10.

Nahon, Gérard (2011), “Les juifs en Normandie au Moyen Âge”, in: Gilbert Dahan (ed.), *Nicolas de Lyre, franciscain du XIVe siècle, exégète et théologien. Les actes d’un colloque tenu dans la Médiathèque de l’Agglomération Troyenne, du 8 au 10 juin 2009* (Collection des études Augustiniennes, Série Moyen-Âge et temps modernes 48), Turnhout, 29 – 50.

Neubauer, A. (1890a), “Berechiah Naqdan”, in: *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 2 (4), 520 – 526.

Neubauer, A. (1890b), “English Massorites”, in: *The Jewish Quarterly Review* 2 (3), 322 – 333.

Oesterreicher, Wulf (1993), “Verschriftung und Verschriftlichung im Kontext medialer und konzeptioneller Schriftlichkeit”, in: Ursula Schaefer (ed.), *Schriftlichkeit im frühen Mittelalter* (ScriptOralia 53), Tübingen, 267 – 294.

Ofer, Yosef (2015), “Acrostic Signatures in Masoretic Notes”, in: *Vetus Testamentum* 65, 230 – 246.

Ognibeni, Bruno (1992), *Index biblique à la “Ochlah w’ochlah” de S. Frensdorff* (Quaderni di Henoch 5), Turin.

Ognibeni, Bruno (ed.) (1995), *La seconda parte del “Sefer ’oklah we’oklah”. Edizione del ms. Halle Yb4 °10, ff. 68 – 124* (Textos y estudios ‘Cardenal Cisneros’ 57), Madrid.

Olszowy-Schlanger, Judith. (2003), *Les manuscrits hébreux dans l'Angleterre médiévale. Étude historique et paléographique* (Collection de la Revue des études juives 29), Paris/Dudley.

Olszowy-Schlanger, Judith (2012a), "Sefer ha-Shoham ('Le Livre d'Onyx'), dictionnaire de l'hébreu biblique de Moïse ben Isaac ben ha-Nessiya (Angleterre, vers 1260)", in: Jean Baumgarten, José Costa, Jean-Patrick Guillaume and Judith Kogel (eds.), *En mémoire de Sophie Kessler-Mesguich. Etudes juives, linguistiques et philologie sémitique,* Paris, 183 – 195.

Olszowy-Schlanger, Judith (2012b), "The Hebrew Bible", in: Richard Marsden and E. Ann Matter (eds.), *The New Cambridge History of the Bible,* vol. 2: *From 600 to 1450,* Cambridge, 19 – 40.

Olszowy-Schlanger, Judith (2014a), "Binding Accounts. A Leger of a Jewish Pawnbroker from 14th Century Southern France (MS Krakow, BJ Przyb/163/92)", in: Andreas Lehnardt and Judith Olszowy-Schlanger (eds.), *Books within Books. New Discoveries in Old Book Bindings. Eleventh EAJS Summer Colloquium Wolfson College University of Oxford, July 18 – 20 2011* (Studies in Jewish History and Culture 42), Leiden, 97 – 147.

Olszowy-Schlanger, Judith (2014b), *Hebrew and Hebrew-Latin Charters and Tallies from Medieval England* (Monumenta Palaeographica Medii Aevi, Series Hebraica 6), Turnhout.

Ortega Monasterio, María-Teresa (1995), *La masora parva del códice de Profetas de El Cairo. Casos lêt* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 59), Madrid.

Ortega Monasterio, María-Teresa (2002), *Las masoras del libro de Éxodo. Códice M1 de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 67), Madrid.

Ortega Monasterio, María-Teresa/Gomez Aranda, Mariano (2002), "Critical Edition of Medieval Biblical Commentaries and Masorahs. The Cases of Abraham Ibn Ezra and the Masorah in Spanish Manuscripts", in: Johann Cook (ed.), *Bible and Computer. The Stellenbosch AIBI-Conference. Proceedings of the Association Internationale Bible et Informatique "From Alpha to Byte", University of Stellenbosch, 17 – 21 July 2000,* Leiden/ Boston, 231 – 243.

Penkower, Jordan, S. (1983), "Bombergs First Bible Edition and

the Beginning of his Printing Press" (in Hebrew), in: *Quiryat Sefer* 58, 586 – 604.

Pérez Castro, Federico (1980), *El Códice de profetas de el Cairo,* vol. 1: *Josue-Jueces* (Textos y estudios 'Cardenal Cisneros' 26), Madrid

Pérez Castro, Federico (1977), "Códices bíblicos hebreos; evaluación comparativa de varios manuscritos toledanos, askenazies y orientales", in: *Sefarad* 37, 105 – 162.

Ramirez, Antonio (1929), "Un texto puntuado y masora de la escuela de Ahron ben Moseh ben Asher", *Biblica* 10 (2), 200 – 213.

Ramirez, Antonio. (1930), "Un texto puntuado y masora de la escuela de Ahron ben Moseh ben Asher", *Biblica* 11 (1), 108 – 121.

Ramirez, Antonio. (1933), "Un texto puntuado y masora de la escuela de Ahron ben Moseh ben Asher", *Biblica* 14 (3), 303 – 329.

Richler, Benjamin (ed.) (2008), *Hebrew Manuscripts in the Vatican Library. Paleographical and Codicological Descriptions from Malachi Beit-Arié in collaboration with Nurit Pasternak* (Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Studi e testi 438), Vatican City.

Richler, Benjamin (2014[2]), *Guide to Hebrew Manuscript Collections,* Jerusalem.

Roth, Cecil (1941), *A History of the Jews in England,* Oxford.

Roth, Cecil (1949), *The Intellectual Activities of Medieval English Jewry* (The British Academy, Supplemental Papers 8), London.

Sassoon, David S. (1932), *Ohel Dawid. Descriptive Catalogue of the Hebrew and Samaritan Manuscripts in the Sassoon Library*, London.

Schenker, Adrian/Hugo, Philippe (2005), *L'enfance de la Bible hébraïque. Histoire du texte de l'Ancien Testament à la lumière des recherches récents,* Geneva.

Schrijver, Emile George Lodewijk (1989), "Malachi Beit-Arié on

the only Dated Medieval Hebrew Manuscript written in England", in: *Studia Rosenthaliana* 23 (1), 104 – 106.

Sed-Rajna, Gabrielle (1997), “Les manuscrits hébraïques originaires de France XIIe – XIIIe siècles”, in: Gilbert Dahan, Gérard Nahon and Elie Nicolas (eds.), *Rashi et la culture juive en France du Nord au moyen âge* (Collection de la Revue des études juives 17), Paris, 227 – 242.

Sefer Or Zarua of Isaac ben Moses of Vienna (1862), vol. 1 – 2, Zhitomir.

Sefer Or Zarua of Isaac ben Moses of Vienna (1862), vol. 3 – 4, Jerusalem.

Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa, María G. (2002), *Las masoras del libro de Deuteronomio. Códice M1 de la Universidad Complutense de Madrid* (Textos y estudios ‘Cardenal Cisneros’ 68), Madrid.

Serfaty, Michel (1997), “Autour d’Abraham Ibn Ezra, contacts entre France du Nord et Espagne”, in: Gilbert Dahan, Gérard Nahon and Elie Nicolas (eds.), *Rashi et la culture juive en France du Nord au moyen âge* (Collection de la Revue des études juives 17), Paris, 33 – 54.

Shalev-Eyni, Sarit (2010), *Jews among Christians. Hebrew Book Illumination from Lake Constance,* London/Turnhout.

Sirat, C. (1973 – 1974), “Paléographie hébraïque médiévale”, in: *Annuaire de l’EPHE, IVe section,* Paris.

Sirat, Colette (1976), *Écritures et Civilisation* (Études de Paléographie hébraïque), Paris.

Sirat, Colette (1991), “Le livre hébreu en France au Moyen Âge”, in: *Michael* 12, 299 – 336.

Sirat, Colette (1994), *Du scribe au livre. Les manuscrits hébreux au Moyen-Âge,* Paris.

Sirat, Colette (1997), “Le livre hébreu, rencontre de la tradition juive et de l’esthétique française”, in: Gilbert Dahan, Gérard Nahon and Elie Nicolas (eds.), *Rashi et la culture juive en France du Nord au moyen âge* (Collection de la Revue des études juives 17), Paris, 243 – 259.

Sirat, Colette (1999), “Le Bibbie ebraiche dell’Achivio Storico Comunale di Modena”, in: Mauro Perani (ed.), *La ‘Genizah Italiana’* (Alfa Tape 12), Bologna, 245 – 251.

Sirat, Colette (2002), *Hebrew Manuscripts of the Middle Ages,* Cambridge.

Sirat, Colette/Avrin, Leila (1981), *La lettre hébraïque et sa signification – Micrography as Art* (Études de Paléographie hébraïque), Paris.

Soloveitchik, Haym (2009), "The Halakhic Isolation of the Ashkenazic Community", in: *Simon Dubnow Institute Yearbook* 8, 41 – 47.

Steinschneider, Moritz (1873), "Berechja der Fabeldichter", in: *Hebraeische Bibliographie* 13, 80 – 85.

Steinschneider, Moritz (1878), *Die Handschriftenverzeichnisse der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin,* vol. 2: *Verzeichniss der Hebräischen Handschriften,* Berlin.

Stern, David (2012), "The Hebrew Bible in Europe in the Middle Ages. A Preliminary Typology", in: *Jewish Studies, an Internet Journal* 11, 235 – 322.

Tov, Emanuel (1992), *Textual Criticism of the Hebrew Bible,* Minneapolis.

Weil, Gérard E. (1971), *Massorah gedolah iuxta codicem leningradensem B19 a* (Biblia Hebraica Stuttgartensia 2), Rome.

Werner, Petra (2002), "Bibelhandschrift aus Rouen", in: *Jüdische Handschriften. Restaurieren. Bewahren. Präsentieren. Ausstellungskataloge der Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, 4. Juli 2002 – 17. August 2002,* Berlin, 28 – 29.

Wolf, Johann C. (1715 – 1733), *Bibliotheca Hebraea,* Hamburg/ Leipzig.

Woolf, Jeffrey R. (2005), "Admiration and Apathy. Maimonides' Mishneh Torah in High and Late Medieval Ashkenaz", in: Jay M. Harris (ed.), *Be'erot Yitzhaq. Studies in Memory of Isadore Twersky*, Cambridge, 427 – 453.

Wurthwein, Ernst/Fischer, Alexander A. (2014[3]), *The Text of the Old Testament. An Introduction to the Biblia Hebraica*, Grand Rapids/Cambridge.

Yeivin, Israel (1968), *KeterAram Tsovah. Nikudo u-ṭe'amav*

(Publications of the Hebrew University Bible Project, Monograph Series 3), Jerusalem.

Yeivin, Israel (1980), *Introduction to the Tiberian Masorah* (The Society of Biblical Literature Masoretic Studies 5), Missoula.

Yeivin, Israel (2011[2]), *The Biblical Masorah* (in Hebrew), Jerusalem.

Credits

Images of MS Vat. Ebr. 14, ff. 63v, 67bisr, 72v, 75v, 77v, 85v, 93r, 98r, 100v, 101r, 104r, 113r, 239r are reproduced by the permission of the Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, with all rights reserved.

Images of MS Or. Quart. 9 , ff. 110v, 129v and 197r are reproduced by the permission of the Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Orientabteilung, with all rights reserved.

Front cover: STAATSBIBLIOTHEK ZU BERLIN – Preußischer Kulturbesitz, Orientabteilung, Ms. Or. Quart. 9, f. 110v: Hydra.

Endnotes

Prologue

1 The *Sonderforschungsbereich 933 – Materiale Textkulturen. Materialität und Präsenz des Geschriebenen in non-typographischen Gesellschaften* is being financed by the DFG (Deutsche Forschungsgemeinschaft) between 2011 and 2015. http://www.materiale-textkulturen.org/ (seen 14.7.2014).

2 Hilgert 2010; Meier et al. 2015.

3 See Oesterreicher's terminological distinction between *Verschriftung* (*textification*) and *Verschriftlichung* (*textualization*): "the former applying to the shift in medium and the latter to the gradual change in conception of a discourse or discourse tradition, whereby 'writtenness' plays an increasingly important role in its transmission and reception"; See Bakker 1999, 32 note 5 and Oesterreicher 1993.

4 Metzeltin 2013, 446: "La socialisation et la sociabilité des êtres humains sont basées sur la communication verbale. Celle-ci se réalise par la textification de descriptions, d'argumentations et de narrations. Les textifications stables ont besoin de supports matériels. On ne peut les comprendre que dans des contextes de production et de réception. Dans ce sens, l'anthropologie textuelle de Metzeltin et This, avec leur focalisation sur la structuralité signifiante des textes, et

l'anthropologie des textes de Hilgert, avec sa focalisation sur la contextualisation des textifications, fournissent des instruments élaborés de travail pour l'analyse et la compréhension des textifications des systèmes de connaissance."

5 For H. Jauß, the 'Author-Text-Reader' relationship is essential to understanding a text. The Reader socializes the text. The text must be read, in order to enter history and have a socio-cultural function. Consequently, we seek to discover what a text meant for its readers a given time and what constituted their horizon of expectations (*Erwartungshorizont*); Jauß 1978, 12.

6 Hilgert 2010, 90 and 97.

7 See the Introduction for further definitions.

8 Martín-Contreras 2013.

9 Cf. Liss, on-line MTK presentation.

10 I am referring to the PhD of my colleague Kay J. Petzold, *Die Idee des einen Textes. Die frühe Masorah der Hebräischen Bibel bei den mittelalterlichen jüdischen Bibelkommentatoren. Untersuchung schrifttragender Artefakte der Masorah und ihres Verhältnisses zur Rezeptionspraxis der Hebräischen Bibel anhand ihrer Benutzung und Kommentierung durch Rav Shlomo Yitzchaki (Rashi)* conducted within the framework of Subproject B04.

11 SFB 933 International Conference, Subproject B04: *Text-Image Relationship and Visual Elements in Written Hebrew Sources from the Middle Ages to Early Modern Period*, Heidelberg, 10–12 November

2013.

12 See Attia 2015.

13 For an exhaustive presentation of the Masoretic System, see Dotan 2007 [1977]; Tov 1992, 72–76; Martín-Contreras/Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa 2010, 37–49; Golinets 2012; Khan 2012. For an example of a Masoretic compilation, see the *Sefer Okhla we-Okhla*, edited in Frensdorff 1864; Graetz 1887; Díaz Esteban 1975; Ognibeni 1992 and 1995; Dotan 1967; Tov 1992, 74–75.

14 992, 72.

15 "On two sides of the columns of the text in the eastern and Spanish codices, and on the side corresponding to the external margin of the page in the Ashkenazi Bible" (Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 31).

16 According to Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 31, Masoretic notes were probably being inserted on the margins of Tiberian biblical codices by the ninth century. Cairo Genizah fragments suggest that before that, they were gathered in separate booklets.

17 Dotan 2007, 613.

18 Díaz Esteban 1954.

19 Martín-Contreras/Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa 2010, 46. Scholars frequently find notes contradicting the main text and *vice versa* (see in this Edition, Case 5, note ii; Case 8, note vi; Case 12, note viii). Thus, while the consonantal text of the Masoretic Bible tended to have been standardized, the Masoretic apparatus seems to have remained rather heterogeneous.

20 Khan 2012, 5. The two known

schools are the Ben Asher and the Ben Naftali's traditions.

21 The Karaites, defended by Judah Hadassi (writing in *Eshkol ha-Kofer*, in 1149), considered that everything in the biblical text was holy, including every detail of its vocalization and accentuation. See Dotan 2007, 2.2.4.

22 Mishne Torah, *Sefer Ahavah, Hilkhot Sefer Torah*, 8:5: "The book/codex (*sefer*) on wich I base myself for these matters [copy of the Scrolls] is a book/codex (*sefer*) which is popular in Egypt, which includes twenty-four books and which was in Jerusalem for some years, where it served as a model for correcting books/codices (*sefarim*). Everyone used to rely on it for Ben Asher had corrected and studied it for years, correcting it many times as he copied it. I used it for the liturgical scroll (*Sefer Torah*) that I copied according to it."

סילשוריב היהש, סירפס סירשעו העברא ללוכ אוהש, סיירצמב עודיה רפסה אוה, ולא סירבדב וילע ונכמסש רפסו ה ומכ תובר סימעפ והיגהו, סינש וב קדקידו רשא וב והיגהש יפל, וילעו; סירפסה ונמם היגהל סינש המכמ. ותכלהכ יתבתכש הרות רפסב יתכמס, וילעו. וקיתעהש

23 An exemplar or model codex is a good quality Masoretic codex dedicated to the preservation of the entire biblical tradition, including both its written and reading traditions. It was used as a model for copying and revising liturgical Scrolls and codices. See Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 28; Khan 2012, 7–8. Maimonides does not conclude that all model codices should be Ben Asher codices, but just that the codex which he used

for Torah scrolls was Ben Asher's, which was popular in Egypt. Some scholars argue that this codex is what is known today as the Aleppo Codex. On the spread of the Mishne Torah in Ashkenaz, see Soloveitchik 2009; Woolf 2005.

24 According to Martín-Contreras/ Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa 2010, 33–34, the Ben Asher tradition became prevalent everywhere during the 14th century.

25 For example, the Codex Reuchlinianus (dated 1105/6) shows an 'extended infralinear Tiberian graphic system' that allows us to trace its pronunciation back to the supralinear system of vocalization which was used until the end of the 11th century. Morag 1959.

26 Tov 1992, 35. Francisco 2008.

27 Cohen 1980; Cohen 1986; Tov 1992, 37.

28 Levita, *Massoret ha-Massoret*, 1538, Venice, Introduction II, see Ginsburg 1867b, 93–94.

29 Ginsburg 1897, 906; Pérez Castro 1977; Fernández Tejero 2000.

30 Ginsburg 1867a, 78–79.

31 Ginsburg 1867b, 103 and ff.; Ginsburg 1867a, 44–78, esp. Rashi's commentary, 59–65.

32 See Attia 2012, Chapter VII.

33 Tov 1992, 8–9, 11.

34 In terms of their geographical origins, Hebrew manuscripts usually come from the East (Palestine, Egypt, Iraq and Persia), Sephardic areas (the Iberian Peninsula, the Maghreb, Sicilia, southern France, the Ottoman Empire after 1492), Ashkenazic areas (France, Germany, England, northern Italy and Eastern Europe), and the Byzantine region (Crimea, Greece, southern Italy), Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 32–33.

35 The Database of Hebrew dated or documented manuscripts (Sfardata) which was started in 1965 only has records for 3139 dated and documented items (i.e., 47% of the items of the Database), and among them only 12 codicological units are dated from before 1000—all of them are from Yemen, the Orient or Sephardic areas. See Beit-Arié 1991 and 1992. http://sfardata.nli.org.il/sfardatanew/home.aspx (seen 01.07.2014).

36 According to Yeivin 1980, 15–22; Yeivin 2011 [2003], 6–27. See also Beit-Arié 1993a on the sixteen dated manuscripts which predate 1028.

37 Ancient Italian Hebrew manuscripts are still systematically studied. See MS. Vat. Ebr. 31, dated 1072/3 (MPMA II, Ms. 38) and the Ms. London, BL, Add. 27214 (which contains seven codicological units, dated 1090/1, MPMA III, 43).

38 The first European Bible is probably the Ms. Karlsruhe, BL, Cod. Reuchlin 3

(dated 1106, Prophets Hagiographa, cf. MPMA III, Ms. 48). It was initially described as a 'pre-Masoretic' Bible. However, Morag argues that the phonetic system reflected by its vocalization system is fuller than in the standard Tiberian traditions, which is Palestinian and post-Masoretic, see Morag 1959, 229.

39 Only four dated Ashkenazic manuscripts predate 1200, among them two Bibles: 1177, Bologna, Bib Naz. II-I-7 (Talmud Bavli, see MPMA IV, Ms. 71); 1188/9, London, BL, Ar. Or. 51 (Grammatical Dictionary of Saruq, see MPMA IV, Ms. 84); 1189, London, Valmadonna Trust Library 1 (PMH, see afterwards); 1193, Bologna, Bib Univ 2208–9 (Prophets, Hagiographa, see MPMA IV, Ms. 91). Nine dated Bibles predate 1240: 1215, Vatican City, Vat. Ebr. 468, La Rochelle (complete Bible); 1215–6, Vatican City, Vat Ebr. 482, from La Rochelle (complete Bible); 1215–1216, London, BL, Ar. Or. 2 (PMH); 1233, Berlin, SB, Or. Quart. 9 (PMH); 1236, Milan, Ambriosiana, Ms 30inf–32inf (complete Bible); 1237–38, Breslau, Univ. Lib. M 1106 (PMH); 1239, Vatican City, Vat. Ebr. 14 (PMH); 1240, Parma, BP, 2345 (Hagiographa).

40 See Pérez Castro 1977, 161. This conclusion is based on variants of the consonantal text found in the Leningrad Codex, Or. 4445 and Cairo Codex, with two Sepharadic manuscripts, M1 of the Complutense University Library of Madrid, JTS Ms. 44a (Hilleli), and two Ashkenazic manuscripts Paris BnF Hébr. 1–3, G-I-1 of the Escorial (Chersin? 1306).

41 See Dotan 2007, § 3.3.5.4., Ornamentation of the text. Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 39–40 writes: "The micrographic Masorah took on an aesthetic function rather than that of an aid to the study of the biblical text: the small size of the characters, their varying alignments, and the increasing disregard for the correspondence between the biblical text and the

masoretic notes show that the Masorah was scarcely even understood". Sirat 2002, 50–51 estimates that the Masorah written in micrography was never meant to be read.

42 Metzger 1974; Ferber 1976–77; Sirat/ Avrin 1981; Gutmann 1983; Metzger 1986; Kogman-Appel 2004; Shalev-Eyni 2010; Halperin 2013.

43 On the origins of micrography, see Halperin 2013, esp. 5–21.

44 For instance, Ferber 1976–77 establishes a distinction between the device (micrography) and its form, which is decorative when it is either abstract or illustrative (when figurative). Gutmann 1983, 52 defines the term *Masora Figurata* as "the practice of having the minute letters form the shape of subjects (which are not necessarily related to text)". Metzger 1986 designates *micrography* as nothing more than a very small minuscule script (i.e. a technique). Halperin 2013, 5 speaks of micrography when the contours of a text written in minuscule script evokes various visual designs.

45 Fronda 2013, 46.

46 Beit-Arié 2003, 68–69.

47 See Case 1 and 13 of my edition. I thank the participants of the Conference held in Heidelberg on "Text-Image Relationship and Visual Elements in Written Hebrew Sources" for having shared their thoughts with me about how to address this phenomenon. The reader will note that Ginsburg uses the expression "alphabetical Masorah" to designate the "alphabetical *Masora Finalis*" that Adonyah compiled in alphabetical order at the end of his edition, see Ginsburg 1897, 194 and 969.

48 See for instance the colophon of MS Vat. Ebr. 14 (Appendix 2).

49 See Prologue.

50 Garel 1978; Metzger 1986.

51 Gutmann 1983, 49.

52 See for instance the edition of the MS M1 at the Complutense University

Library of Madrid, which contains several instances of ornamental and figurative Masorah.

53 An Ashkenazic codex of the 14th century (MS Erfurt 1) prompted one scholar to speak of 'semantische Verfremdung', Liss 2012, 22.

54 See above.

55 Goshen-Gottstein 1963; Stern 2012; Khan 2012, 7–8; Kogel 2014.

56 See his lists of manuscripts, Ginsburg 1897, 1029. C. Ginsburg's monumental work does not mention the exact provenance of each list he edits and if some of them were edited from micrographical forms.

57 Halperin 2013. The contents of the micrographical carpets in this Mahzor are not Masoretic.

58 For the practical use of Vat14, see Attia 2015.

59 See above.

60 See the list of figurative forms, Appendix 2.

61 See Appendices 2 and 3, Hebrew script.

62 There is a definition of the Ashkenazic type of script in Sirat 1976. However, work still needs to be done on the specific local paleographical features of Ashkenazic manuscripts produced in France, England and Germany. Most of the oldest dated sources we have are from northern France, see Sirat 1973–1974, Sirat 1991; Sed-Rajna 1997. The English type of script persisted until the expulsion of the Jews from England (1290), and looks rather similar to the thirteenth-century Norman type (esp. MS Vat. Ebr. 468 and MS Vat. Ebr. 14), see Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, esp. 117–118, 126–128. See also Engel 2010 and 2014.

63 Although these Bibles seem liturgical because of their contents, it is worth remembering that no typology of biblical manuscripts has been established (see above n. 28). The Haftarot are additional parts of the Prophets and the Five Scrolls that were read on various festive occasions: the Song of Songs was read in Public on

Pesach, the Book of Ruth on Shavuot, the Book of Ecclesiastes on Sukkot, the Book of Esther on Purim and Lamentations on the ninth of Av.

64 See Attia (forthcoming).

65 The two cultures cannot really be differentiated before 1066, when Normandy Jews went to England, following in the footsteps of William the Conqueror. Normandy and England were part of the same kingdom until 1204. Roth 1941, 1–5; Nahon 1975; Nahon 2011, 31.

66 See Appendix 3.

67 The identification of *RDWM* has long been a matter for debate, most recently between Golb 1998, 326–327 and Werner 2002, 22–23. N. Golb argues that Rouen stands for RDWM. G. Nahon reassessed this interpretation and formulated the hypothesis that it stood for Dormans (in the Marne), see Nahon 2011, 36. Nevertheless, not everyone agrees that the Jewish scribe never called a town by its Latin name. See Jacobs 1893, 263; Olszowy-Schlanger 2014a, 118, on the name of Moses of Lyon (משה דלאכדנה).

68 See Appendix 2.

69 Jacobs 1893, 263. Ibn Ezra (1089–1164) is considered to have been in England circa 1158, and tohave met R. Samuel ben Meir (Rashbam) and the Tossafist, R. J. Tam during an earlier journey to northern France.

70 Roth 1949, 45, 48–50; Golb 1998, 334.

71 Preserved in fragments and for instance in Ms. Cambridge, CUL, Dd. 8.53 (see Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 300).

72 See Steinschneider 1873; Jacobs 1890a, 1890b, 1893, 1890c; Neubauer 1890a, 1890b; Golb 1998, 324–347; Serfaty 1997, 48; Freudenthal 2009, 106 and ff. The Fox Fables have been edited by Haberman 1946. On his two ethical treatises, see Gollancz 1902.

73 See the mention “son of his old age” in the colophons, Appendix 2.

74 Schenker/Hugo 2005, 22–27.

75 See the monumental work of Ginsburg 1880.

76 Penkower 1983.

77 BHQ, Introduction, vol. 18, XI. Only the MP is published in the BHS, whereas the MM has been compiled in Weil 1961.

78 A critical apparatus for the Masorah would have required more than one volume.

79 BHQ, Introduction, vol. 18, XI.

80 Schenker/Hugo 2005, 17.

81 Dotan 1986. One of the best solutions for editing Masoretic texts is to "reproduce one single manuscript with complete fidelity to the original including vocalization and punctuation", see OrtegaMonasterio/ Gomez Aranda 2002, 231–232.

82 Pérez Castro 1980; Dotan 1986; Ortega Monasterio 1995; Fernández Tejero 1995; Azcárraga Servert 1997.

83 Lyons 1999.

84 See Azcárraga Servert 2001; Ortega Monasterio 2002; Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa 2002; Martín-Contreras 2004; Fernández Tejero 2004; Azcárraga Servert 2004.

85 See Goshen-Gottstein 1995, xii. What is true for editions of early Oriental codices is also true for editions of late medieval codices.

86 I thank my colleague Johanna Tanja for letting me know that no extensive work has been done on the Targum Onqelos provided by Ashkenazic manuscripts.

87 For example, I wanted to know if Elijah's additions of figurative Masorah modified the content of the Masorah.

88 In other words, I checked the 13 folios of Vat14 against the corresponding folios in O, D, L, M, V, R and B (i.e. in 91 folios).

89 Halperin 2013, esp. 5–21.

90 See Appendix, Description 1.

91 Only the Cairo Prophets edition proposes to edit the *rafim*. Rather than editing this diacritical mark, the other current editions simply omit it, which requires further research. On the inconsistency see Yeivin 1980, 286–287. For example, in Vat14, on יָדָהּ (Ex. 13 :16), this apparatus would be =

D V ~ O יָדֹ֫כָה L יָדֹ֫כָה B יָ֫דְכָה where the *rafe* on the *heh* is a contra-*mappiq* and the *rafe* on the *dalet* or *khaf* is a contra-*dagesh*. In view of this, our apparatus on the lemmas does not include variants of the *rafim* and *circellus*.

92 The software I used to perform these tasks was *Adobe Pro*. I thank Sebastian Seemann for his help.

93 See f. 555r, and Sirat 1994, 30–31 (fig. 12). For 'alphabetical Masorah' expression, see above n. 20.

94 For ornamental Masorah in L, see MPMA I, Ms. 17.

95 The cumulative Masorah is composed of lists of *hapax* and pairs of words. See for example D.Lyons 1999.

96 See M1, ff. 22r, 24r, 33v; Ortega-Monasterio 2002, 229–231; Elvira Contreras-Martín's lecture on "The Image to the Service of the Text: Ornamental Masorah in the Manuscript 118-Z-42 (M1) from the Complutense University Library" at the Xth EAJS Congress, Paris, 22d July 2014.

97 The software I used for this was *Adobe Illustrator*.

98 In this edition, see Other Texts, Illegible Text. These sections may also constitute unidentified material.

99 See Remarks to the Reader.

100 On account of technical difficulties, *Classical Text Editor* was not used.

101 Hyvernat 1902; Elliger/Rudolph 1977; Martín-Contreras/Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa 2010, 243 and ff.

102 Frensdorff 1864; Díaz Esteban 1975; Ognibeni 1992 and 1995.

103 Frensdorff 1876.

104 Ginsburg 1880.

105 For practical reasons, we were unable to include the other biblical manuscripts kept at the Russian National Library. See Beit-Arié 1993a, 111–128, esp. 111–112 and BHQ, vol. 18, lxxviii.

106 High definition (300 dpi) images provided by the Vatican Library.

107 High definition (600 dpi) images provided by the Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin.

108 Images provided by the IHMH Jerusalem, courtesy of the Valmadonna Trust.

109 See above. MS Or. 4445 was also used in Ginsburg's edition, see Ginsburg 1897, 1029.

110 See Cod. 242, 486 and 611 in Kennicott 2003 [1776–1780], 90, 102, 107. De Rossi's edition focuses on most of the Kennicott manuscripts that present variants, see De Rossi 1784–1788 (–1798); Richler 2014[1992], Appendix I, No. 22, 265–282. For the Targum of Vat14, see Berliner 1884, 250.

111 Further codicological and paleographical studies are needed, as well as a typology of Hebrew codices in the Middle Ages.

112 Martín-Contreras/Seijas de los Ríos-Zarzosa 2010, 23–24, 32–33; Dotan 1993, 39.

113 On the Cairo Codex: MPMA I, MS No. 1. Dotan 1986.

114 On the Aleppo Codex: MPMA I, MS No. 6.

115 Beck et al. 1998. Images of Or. 4445 were provided by the British Library.

116 Löwinger 1978. One of the earliest Masoretic codices, see below.

117 Ortega Monasterio 2002. A few chapters from the Book of Exodus are nevertheless missing from M (9:34 to 24:7).

118 Ginsburg 1897, 906; Fernández Tejero 2000 and 2004, XVIII–XIX.

119 Beck et al. 1998.

120 Beit-Arié et al. 1997, Ms No. 17, 114–131.

121 Goshen-Gottstein 1963, esp. 101–102. According to Israeli researchers, the Aleppo Codex was considered to be the original 'model' codex to which Maimonides refers in *Mishne Torah*. See Goshen-Gottstein 1960.

122 Dukan 2006, 296. The lost folios were replaced by a Yemenite scribe in the 16th century.

123 Dotan 1993, esp. 48–50. Ofer 2015.

124 Dotan 1993, esp. 41, 43–44. Dotan argues that the mentions of Ben Asher's name constitute later additions.

125 Some of its codicological features are very ancient: there is no double dot at the end of the verses, for example.

126 Dukan 2006, 296–297.

127 Dotan 1993, 41.

128 Wurthwein/Fischer 2014, 42.

129 Ramirez 1929, 1930 and 1933; Goshen-Gottstein 1963, 689.

130 See Dotan 1993.

131 Beit-Arié 1993a; Sassoon 1932, 22–23, n. 507; see also the Introduction to the facsimile by Löwinger 1978, 9.

132 Yeivin 1968, esp. 321–322.

133 I thank A. Dotan for having approved the use of D in the present work.

134 Some of the notes which Weil records in the BHS are only recorded in O and D. See also Kelley et al. 1998.

135 Ginsburg 1897, 771–776. del Barco 2003, Ms. 1, 109–112. I thank Javier del Barco for suggesting that the codex may possibly have originated in Aragon and Catalonia instead of Toledo, in Castile.

136 See *infra*, footnote 57. The manuscript is available on-line.

137 See Appendix 2.

138 MA IV, MS No. 85; Beit-Arié 1993b, 238–242; Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 238–242; Schrijver 1989.

139 Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 238.

140 Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 71.

141 Available text: Gen 45:13–47:5 and Gen 50:6 to Num 31:3; see MPMA IV, MS No. 82.

142 This idea of a 'reduced' *Masora Magna* seems to be attested by the presence of graphic signs used to fill the blank space left in some lines.

143 Sirat 1994, Ill. 12, 30; Richler 2008, 417–418; Attia 2014.

144 See f. 555r, the name of the town La Rochelle is written en in the alphabetical Masorah (בלרוקילא).

145 See f. 555v.

146 Mortara Ottolenghi 1985; Richler 2008, 406.

147 See Introduction; Steinschneider 1878, 22–23; Werner 2002; Also Appendices 2 and 3.

148 See Appendix 3. The letter size is 2 mm

in the (square) main text, and less than 2 mm in the micrographical elements.

149 See Appendix 3; Attia 2014.

150 *Sefer Or Zarua of Isaac ben Moses of Vienna* 1862, § 555, 152. “Fine script is not a good thing, because it is easily erased. [The scribe] wrote in small letters in a bid for glory. It would be better if he aimed lower and made his letters slightly bigger.”

151 See Attia (forthcoming).

152 This symbol means that one or more of the manuscripts either contains the same Masoretic note or another with a similar meaning. Example: the MM on ירבה (Exod 1:7). The same note is found in both Vat14 and L: although their terminology is slightly different, their meaning is the same.

153 Introduction, What is a Figurative Masorah?

154 See note *supra*.

155 According to the Leningrad Codex order (Ben-Asher, Dotan 2001, vi) and the *SBL Handbook of Style* (Alexander et al. 1999, 73).

Important Remarks to the Reader

156 See above, Structure of the Edition.

157 Although a MM note on one lemma in Exodus can also occur somewhere else in the manuscripts when this lemma appears again, it was not possible to check this in the allotted time and I strictly focused my edition on the equivalent folios of Exodus. See Introduction, n. 61.

Case 1: f. 63v, Genesis 50:21-Exodus 1:10

158	In O, f. 42r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 99; in L, f. 31v; in M, ff. 22r–23v, see Fernández Tejero 2004, 358–360 and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 23–24; in V, ff. 3v–4r; in B, f. 34v; in R, ff. 44v–45r.
159	The lower part of the second *waw* seems to have been erased.
160	Not in Cassuto 1989, 16.
161	This is from Gen 6:13.
162	The list is without instances, which are Exod 1:10 and Num 36:3.
163	See Appendix 2, Graphic signs.

Case 2: f. 67bisr, Exodus 5:4-5:15

164 In O, ff. 45v–46r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 108–109; in L, ff. 33v–34r; in M, f. 23v–24r, and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 54; in V, ff. 8v–9r; in R, ff. 48r–48v–45r; in B, f. 37r.

165 The Masoretic accent (*reviah*) is above the *rafe* of the letter *peh*.

166 See Weil 430 (according to MP from L quoting 4 cases) and Weil 898 (reconstituing 48 cases).

167 להם is the expected word instead of לכם.

168 This word is cut in the middle because of a hole in the parchment.

169 ונאשאר is the expected word instead of ונאשאשין.

170 ואמאסאך is the expected word instead of ואמאסך.

171 The last two lines remain unidentified (see VII and VIII, fig. 2). The list entails here 40 occurrences, including 3 verses repeated (2Sam 10:17, 2Sam 11:24, Isa 10:33). All the occurrences of Vat14 are listed in O, where 46 occurrences are quoting instead of 48. In Vat14 as well as in O, the lists are not full.

172 According to Weil 2347, two verses could be missing: 2Kgs 18:27; Isa 36:12.

173 Verse repeated in the Key, see fig. 3.

174 The list lacks but does not exist in the other manuscripts of our apparatus.

175 In Vat14, f. 67bisv, this MM is repeated in the upper margin.

Case 3: f. 72v, Exodus 9:34-10:8

176 In O, ff. 51r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 120–121; in L, ff. 36v–37r; in V, f. 15r; in R, ff. 52r–52vr; in B, f. 40r; M is lacunary on this part, see Ortega Monasterio 2002, 11.

177 From the previous folio in Vat14, where no MP is written.

178 The *rafe* is between the *beth* and the *daleth* in the last word.

179 This note is located in the external margin, where it should be a MP note.

180 Ezek 1:23 is missing.

181 2Sam 16:7 is missing.

182 This accent (Merkha) has been wrongly added by another hand instead of a Ma'yla'.

183 The note means “In the Pentateuch (ʿOrayta) and Kings, always מלאו or ומלאו with three exceptions: [Gen 29:21, Exod 8:17, Exod 10:6]. In the rest of the Bible (Qerya), always מַלאו or ומַלאו with two exceptions: [Jer 51:11 and Ezek 43:26]”. See Ginsburg 1897, I, nr. 380.

184 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 4: f. 75v, Exodus 12:7-12:17

185 In O, ff. 52v–53r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 125–126; in L, ff. 37v–38r; in V, ff. 17v–18r; in R, ff. 53v– 54r; in B, f. 41r; M is lacunary on this part, see Ortega Monasterio 2002, 11.

186 In D, p. 126 upper margin, there is a list of hapax according to אל\על.

187 The calligraphy of these accents is similarly made in V.

188 In B, the verse was forgotten and then added in the upper margin.

189 With a correction inserted by Elijah on the *waw*.

190 בם instead of במעשיו.

191 This note concerns the second הראשון of Exod 12:15 . There is an erased waw, like in L, and an additional graphic sign in V (perhaps indicating that it should be erased). The waw is missing in O and D. In B, the lemma is written plene, with waw.

192 In B, the verse was forgotten and then added in the upper margin, without vowels.

193 Probably a mistake, see note hereunder.

194 This MP is misplaced and should be written instead of the previous one.

195 See Weil 877.

196 Lemma written on f. 76r.

197 מצת four times without *waw* (as vowel).

198 The examination of the manuscript is not possible.

199 According to P. Cassuto, the form in Exod 4:14 is a model to explain the form in Exod 12:9. Here is the idea: as *MeVuShal* is a *Pu'al*, hence

U-VaSheL must be from the same *bynian*, an infinitive construct *pi'el* (without *dagesh*, hence וּבָשֵׁל) and not an adverbial form (without *dagesh*).

200 Marked with some strokes.

201 Marked with some strokes.

202 Marked with some strokes.

203 From Exod 12:15; Deut 14:26; Lev 22:19?

204 The list seems to be interrupted. See Ginsburg II, list 364, 391.

205 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 5: f. 77v, Exodus 13:7-13:19

206 In O, see ff. 54v–55r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 129–130; in L, ff. 38v–39r; in V, ff. 20r–20v; in R, f. 55v; in B, ff. 42r–42v; M is lacunary on this part, see Ortega Monasterio 2002, 11.

207 The letters *tsadeh* and the *yod* are joined by a stroke.

208 The note means "Twice defective spelling (without *yod*)". This is in contradiction to the lemma written plene, but such cases are not specific to Vat14.

209 The dot under the letter *heh* is a *mappiq*.

210 The waw seems erased in its lower part to look like a *yod*.

211 Different transmission of this note, see Weil 645.

212 This note gives 11 verses but shows only 10. In D, 10 verses are indicated but only 8 verses are written. See Ginsburg 1883, II, 37, list 224, which announces 10 verses and gives 8 first verses like Vat14 (but not Jer 31:40 and not Ezek 12:14) and then gives 9 other cases of the form כל וכל.

Case 6: f. 85v, Exodus 20:25-21:11

213	In O, ff. 62r–62v; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 145–146; in L, ff. 43v–44r; in V, ff. 30r–30v ; in R, f. 61v; in B, f. 37r; M is lacunary on this part, see Ortega Monasterio 2002, 11.
214	This lemma appears twice in Exod 21:6.
215	O indicates a MP on both cases, L on the first one and V on the last one.
216	It is possible that Elijah wrote this note as a MM and not as a MP.
217	The first part of the note refers to a Jubileum יובל like in לעולם ועד and in the biblical commentary of Rashi , Ibn Ezra, and Mekhilta. This note is also in B.
218	Erased text or non-text.
219	בפלגותהון is the expected term.
220	This MM note indicates 7 cases, 5 with *patah* and 2 with *qamats*, as recorded in V.
221	The *mappiqim* are placed under the letter *heh* in Vat14, V and B.
222	Four times *mappiq*.
223	The lemma is on folio 86r.

Case 7: f. 89v, Exodus 24:9-25:3

224 In O, ff. 65v–66r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 152–153; in L, f. 45v; M, f. 26r and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 79; in V, ff. 34v–35r; in R, ff. 64r–64v; in B, f. 49r.

225 The *waw* seems to be shortened in Vat14, V, B and R.

226 There are two different lists probably combined here: the one ויקחו (Weil 560) and the list on the posal form יקחו (Weil 1853).

227 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 8: f. 93r, Exodus 26:19-26:32

228 See also in Vat14, f. 94r and 109v; in O, ff. 67v–68v and 82v; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 157–158, 159–160 and 189–190; in L, ff. 47r and 55r; in M, ff. 26v–27r and see Ortega Monasterio 2002, 90–95; in V, ff. 38r–39v and 55v; in R, f. 66r ; in B, ff. 50v–51r and 59v.

229 The calligraphic form of the Masoretic accent *zarqa* on the last letter is similar in V and B.

230 Illegible letters are written; the bottom of the pillar was first drawn and a second hand added some letters (maybe עמודי).

231 The instance of Exod 38:16 is missing. It would correspond to Exod 27:16 in other lists.

232 See folio 94r.

233 See folio 94r.

234 There is a contradiction between the MM and the MP (one gives 11, the other gives 13 instances). These kinds of contradictions exist also in O, D and L.

235 The term expected is העמדים.

236 The instance 1Kgs 7:41 is probably missing, see Weil 558. In D, p. 189, on Exod 38, there are 2 lists on העמודים: 3 cases plene in the Pentateuch (with waw) and 11 cases defective (without waw). In V, on Exod 38:11 , there are 12 cases defective for עמודים . This indicates that there are several transmissions of this list.

237 See folio 109v.

238 See folio 109v.

239 There are several traditions of these lists.

240 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 9: f. 98r, Exodus 30:1-30:14

241 In O, ff. 72v–73r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 168–169; in L, ff. 49v–50r; In M, f. 28v and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 113–115; in V, ff. 44r–44v; in R, ff. 69v–70r; in B, ff. 53r–v.

242 Four cases announced but generally an additional case is also given.

243 The list is composed of 4 instances and one additional. The last instance most likely contains a mistake: ומקדשים instead of ומקטרים.

244 Elijah wrote probably a MP note instead of a MM note.

245 The MM in D refers to the term ועלה (we-ʿ*olah*).

246 This accentuation could be an error of Elijah.

247 Apparently there were two lists in circulation (one with 6 instances, the other with 7 cases).

248 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 10: f. 100v, Exodus 32:13-32:25

249	In O, ff. 74v–75r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, pp. 173–174; in L, ff. 51r; in M, ff. 29v–30r and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 125–128; in V, ff. 46v–47r; in R, f. 71; in B, ff. 54v–55r.
250	Lemma and MP on f. 100r.
251	Lemma and MP on f. 100r.
252	Lemma on f. 100r. MP facing Targum.
253	Refers to Gen 42:5.
254	The *waw* has been erased.
255	The only manuscript that has the MM in Exod 32:13 is B, but it seems that B contained more verses than the number it indicated. See Weil 25.
256	The scribe corrected ב׳ to ד׳.
257	This MM exists in Vat14, f. 101v, on הורד הורד ג׳ סמני׳ עדיך המים באף (see Weil 604).
258	See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 11: f. 101r, Exodus 32:26-33:1

259	Injunction of Moses to Levites (Exod 32:27).
260	In O, see ff. 75r–75v; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 174–175; in L, ff. 51r–51v; in M, ff. 30r–30v, and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 128–130; in V, ff. 47r–47v; in R, f. 72r; in B, ff. 55r–55v.
261	The list is incomplete from two occurrences.
262	Sometimes the lemma is כה אמר יהוה אלהי ישראל or ויאמר להם.
263	The list continues in the MM placed in the lower margin.
264	Illegible.
265	List completed with a repetition at the end. The list in D is very similar.
266	Illegible.
267	Illegible.
268	See the lemma and MP in Vat14, f. 101v.
269	See the lemma and MP in Vat14, f. 101v.
270	See Vat14, f. 101v.
271	See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 12: f. 104r, Exodus 35:1-35:15

272 In O, ff. 76v, 77v–78r; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 177, 180–181; in L, ff. 52v–53r; in M, ff. 30r, 31r–31v, and Ortega Monasterio 2002, 143–145; in V, ff. 48v, 50v–51r; in R, f. 72v, 74r; in B, ff. 56r, 56v–57r.

273 From f. 102r.

274 From f. 102r.

275 The case in Vat14 (Num 15:2) is indeed *plene* and is included in the biblical section *Shelach lecha* (Num 13:1–15:41).

276 See previous footnote.

277 This lemma in Exod 25:7 in Vat14 (f. 90r) is defective.

278 The MM note in Vat14 matches its consonantal text, always showing a defective spelling in Exodus. B follows Vat14. R follows the standard Tiberian tradition (2 cases plene and 1 defective). Interesting is the case in V: the MP note on Exod 35:7, it indicates 2 cases defective and 1 plene (and not 2 plene and 1 defective!) but the consonantal text shows three defective terms (like Vat14 and B). This could be an example of an Anglo-Norman or northern French feature.

279 Probably אח.

280 The list seems incomplete and apparently in contradiction with the MP, unless the ו is supposed to be a יֹ.

281 Elijah ha-Naqdan seems to have written three casus defective instead of four casus plene.

282 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

Case 13: f. 113r, Exodus 40:37-Leviticus 1:10

283 In O, see ff. 85r–85v; in D, see Löwinger 1978, I, 197–198; in L, ff. 56v–57r; in M, f. 34r, see Ortega Monasterio 2002, 174–175 and see Azcárraga Servet 2004, 3–5 ; in V, ff. 59v–60r ; in R, ff. 79v–80r; in B, ff. 61v–62r.

284 See Appendix 2, Graphic Signs.

285 See Case 4, on Exod 12:7, lemma . וְעַל־הַמַּשְׁקֹף.

286 According to G. Khan, whom I thank for this comment, it is not totally clear whether the author is referring to a Masoretic note from an old manuscript or to the biblical text in an old manuscript. Although it would be more usual to understand the term *massoret* to refer to a Masoretic note, further research is needed on the use of the term *massoret* in the context of the 13th century.

287 In general, the term *mugah* (מֻגָּה) was used to describe an attribute of Masoretic Bibles in general but it could also refer to a 'model' codex. See Appendix 2, Annotations.

288 The sole purpose of exemplar manuscripts or model codices was to preserve the entire biblical tradition, i.e., both the written and the reading traditions. They were used as models for the copy of other manuscripts (or Torah Scrolls) and each region had books which were considered authoritative and copies were made of them. Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 23; Khan 2012, 7–8.

289 R, which is related to Vat. Ebr 468 and dated 1215, is written in an Ashkenazic palaeographical script. Its Masorah is closer to the Masorah of O, D, and L than to the Masorah of Vat14, V and B. In this case too, these differences may be explained by the manuscript's material and cultural context: La

Rochelle was a famous Atlantic harbor, and this maritime activity may have meant that a number of manuscripts were in circulation, along with other goods. Although he wrote in an Ashkenazic script, the scribe may have had more contact with non-Ashkenazic manuscripts (and therefore been more familiar with the Tiberian tradition).

290 See end of the Prologue.

291 A direct comparison with Codex Reuchlinianus (i.e. with the expanded Tiberian tradition) was not possible because the Book of Exodus is missing from Codex Reuchlinianus. However, Vat14 contains parts of the Book of Prophets (Haftarot), and a short comparison of Isa 42:5 in both manuscripts (f. 257r in Vat14 and 217r in a facsimile reproduction of Codex Reuchlinianus) shows that Vat14 does not follow the same rules of vocalization as Codex Reuchlinianus.

292 Cf. S. Blapp's lecture, "The Diversity of the so-called Non-standard Tiberian Vocalization Tradition of Biblical Hebrew", Xth EAJS Congress, Paris, 22d July 2014.

293 A type of script (i.e. one of the material features of an artefact) does not always systematically attest to the influence of an original, local, cultural milieu. Likewise, the absence of a Sephardic feature in an Ashkenazic manuscript does not prove that there was no contact between these communities: on the contrary, travel and cultural

(mystical) exchanges between Provence, Spain and Ashkenazic communities were common at that time. That is why researches focused on both the codicological and the palaeographical features of manuscripts, as well as their philological elements and the interpretations they induced, will help to determine the geographical origin and date of many currently undated biblical manuscripts. We still lack a reconstruction of the biblical textual culture of every Ashkenazic sub-geo-cultural area, see Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 118.

294 Ashkenazic Bibles often include the Pentateuch, the Five Scrolls, the Haftarot, and a verse-by-verse arrangement of the Targum, see Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 34.

295 A typology of late medieval biblical manuscripts has yet to be created. See Goshen-Gottstein 1963; Stern 2012; Khan 2012, 8; Kogel 2014. According to G. Khan, there are only three kinds of biblical manuscripts: liturgical scrolls, model codices (exemplars to be copied), and popular Bibles (which include translations, commentaries, etc. in addition to the biblical text). Any further research on this question should take into account the oldest European manuscripts, the biblical fragments of the Cairo Genizah (see Davis Outhwaite 1978–2003), and those discovered in the European Genizah (Books within Books Data Base project).

296 See Figures 1 and 11.

297 See Appendix 4, Illegible section.

298 See above n. 7.

299 See above n. 5.

300 On the scarcity of sources, see Introduction n. 35; on the fact there is no typology of the Hebrew Bible in the Middle Ages, see Introduction n. 54. See also above n. 11.

301 Died in 1268; Löwinger 1929; Roth 1949, 36, 44.

302 Klar 1947; Roth 1949, 44–46, 49–50; Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 7; Olszowy-Schlanger 2012a. Elijah's father, Berechiah ben Natronai ha-Naqdan, seems to have been an important punctuator and Masorete: ha-Nessiya, alive in 1260, mentions his name.

303 See Introduction, n. 1.

304 See the additional material marked by a {} in the edition.

305 See Case 4, Other text.

306 For instance, the unidentified lists in Case 2 (inside the MMor, see fig. 6), Case 4, Case 10 and in Case 12.

307 For further details on the relationships between text and image and the functions of the micrographical elements in Vat14, see Attia 2015.

308 See for instance Himmelfarb 2011.

Appendix 2: MS Vatican, Biblioteca Apostolica Vaticana, Vat. Ebr. 14

309 I have examined the manuscript at the Vatican Library, Rome, in November 2011. See also the description in Richler 2008, 9–11; Golb 1976, 121–123, 142–144; Golb 1985, 240–244, 340–343; Golb 1998, 328–333, 434–439. Cassuto 1956, 17–19; Assemani 1756, 14–15.

310 Pentateuch (ff. 1v–242r) with Genesis (ff. 1v–63v), Exodus (ff. 63v–113r), Leviticus (ff. 113r–143v), Numbers (ff. 143v–200r), Deuteronomy (ff. 200v–242r).

311 Five Scrolls (ff. 242v–257r) with Canticles (ff. 242v–244r), Ruth (ff. 244r–246r), Lamentations (ff. 246r–248r), Ecclesiastes (ff. 248v–252v), Esther (ff. 252v–257r). The order of the Five Scrolls in Vat 14 corresponds to the same order of the Five Scrolls in the MS London, Valmadonna Trust 1, see MPMA IV, MS No. 85, 82–87. The order given in the Babylonian Talmud, *Baba Batra*, 14a.

312 Extracts of Prophets are read during synagogal service after the reading of the *Parasha* on Shabbat). The Haftarot on Genesis (traditionally Isa 42:4–43:10) appear to stop here at 43:1, see f. 251v.

313 The list of Haftarot according to the French rite is found on f. 263r, 265r, 281r–v and probably written by Elijah ha-Naqdan, the main scribe of the manuscript.

314 The foliotation is chaotic, see

Richler 2008, 9. No corrections have been made since and the following folio numbers were omitted: 43, 44, 53, 54, 58, 73, 91, 103, 154, 163, 184–191 and 232. The following numbers were assigned to two consecutive folios: 49, 52, 67, 123, 124, 127, 200 and 216. Following f. 257, there are two other folios numbered 250 and 253 (in addition to ff. 250 and 253 in their correct place).

315 Italics indicate the written text.

316 Beit-Arié 1981 [1977], 22–23.

317 Holes: ff. 24, 31, 32, 33, 34, 36, 39, 42, 60, 61, 63, 65, 68, 72, 79, 80, 92, 110, 115, 117, 121, 123, 129, 133, 139, 144, 150, 195, 207, 218, 223, 228, 234, 244, 250, 265, 266, 267, 269, 273, 288, 289. Stitched wholes: 9, 31, 32, 52, 65, 66, 67, 69, 82, 85, 86, 104, 107, 111, 113, 114, 134, 135, 136, 151, 291.

318 Decorated word at the beginning of book, a *Parasha*, a section.

319 Colored pigments on headings: ff. 7r, 12r, 17r, 23r, 27r, 31r, 44v, 49r, 55r, 60r, 63v, 72v, 77v, 85v, 94r, 98r, 104r, 109v, 113r, 117v, 121r, 122v, 125v, 127v, 131r, 138r, 140r, 143v, 149r, 155r, 161r, 166r, 170r, 173v, 178r, 191v, 196r, 199v, 204r, 209v, 214v, 219v, 223v, 228v, 234v, 238r, 240v, 242v, 244r, 246r, 248v, 252.

320 A common feature in Ashkenaz, Beit-Arié 1981 [1977], 43.

321 Halperin 2014, 327 and 344.

322 Beit-Arié 1981 [1977], 54.

323 Even if Beit-Arié 1981 [1977], 70 and Sirat 1973–1974, 446 have argued that this is the case, a

discovery was made recently by Justine Isserles concerning the presence of not only outer but inner prickings in a *Mahzor Vitry* (MS New York, JTS, 8092) dated 1204 in a margin on f. 37r in the same handwriting as that of the main scribe. See Isserles 2012, Chapter 3, 47–48. I thank Justine Isserles for having shared this information with me prior to the publication of her thesis which is in preparation.

324 Beit-Arié 1981 [1977], 70–71.

325 Beit-Arié 1981 [1977], 85.

326 Attia 2014.

327 Eastern and Sefaradic manuscripts show a different layout, see Prologue, n. 15.

328 Laufer 1983.

329 Corresponding to the halakhic prescription (for the copy of Torah Scrolls) of space of four blank lines separating consecutive books of the Pentateuch. The interaction between the rules of copying codices and scrolls are clear, even if the biblical codex is, in itself, a departure from the strict rules of liturgical scrolls (Olszowy-Schlanger 2012b, 28).

330 See Golb 1976, 144, n. 411. Golb's list is partial as he has mentioned some non-micrographic drawings but forgot others. See Attia (forthcoming) for the analysis of some figurative forms in Genesis.

331 The main ornamental pattern is made up of slight waves in the lower margins, every two to four folios, instead of regular horizontal lines. Some geometrical (round or triangular forms) occur as well but a lesser extent.

332 Golb 1976, 144, n. 413; Golb 1998, 435.
333 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
334 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
335 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
336 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21; Metzger/Metzger 1982, 156, fig. 205.
337 Before f. 123bis and f. 124bis.
338 Before f. 125r (third folio 124).
339 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
340 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
341 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
342 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
343 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
344 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
345 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
346 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
347 Published in Golb 1976, Plate 21.
348 For examples, see the folios edited in our edition in cases 1, 4, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 13, 'Other texts'.
349 Mostly in Golb 1976, 142–144.
350 See Concluding remarks, n. 3.
351 A model codex, see Prologue, n. 23.
352 On 'large letter', see Dotan 2007, § 1.2.2.4. Like Vat14, V (f. 236r) and B (f. 145r) displays a large *waw* in Esther 9:9. On the contrary, there is no such modification in L and M (O and D are not transmitting the book of Esther).
353 The same note at f. 263r may be from another hand. Not recorded in by Golb 1976, 143–144, n. 410.
354 Quoting Ibn Ezra.
355 Quoting Ibn Ezra .
356 Not recorded in Golb 1976, 143.
357 For 'alphabetical Masorah' expression, see Introduction, n. 20.
358 "I, Elijah, man of lot of works, son of the *Qara'* Rabi Berakhiah , he had his rest, and was a *Tana'*and a

punctuator and an expert grammarian who *gave heed, sought out, set in order many proverbs* (Eccl 12:9). And be blessed R. Asher who dedicated his heart to make this beautiful book, Amen. That God allows him to meditate on it."

359 "I did not find any corresponding masoretic notes here. I am writing, I, the scribe, the Naqdan and the masran, son of the man of lots of works, the Rav Berakhiah ha-Naqdan , [I am Elijah the scribe] the Qara', the Tana', the Chadran, and the Pashtan, [?] the wise, the Magnificent that *spoke of the stones and trees* (1Kgs 5:12), brings wisdom to all because from his days, completeness did not rose like him. *He gave heed, sought out, set in order many proverbs* (Eccl. 12:9) and a commentary on all the Bible. He is recognized among the best scholars with high salutations. His works are arisen for hundred generations. I am the son of his old days. I came after him to reach YHWH's Throne."

360 "Be strong and stronger the scribe and punctuator, he will not weak. God helped him to accomplish and succeed [in his work]. Amen."

361 see Richler 2008, 10; some variants in Golb 1976, 122; Golb 1998, 329–331; Cassuto 1956, 18–19.

362 See Golb 1976, Plate 18.

363 Jacobs 1890a, 1890b, 1890c; Neubauer 1890a, 1890b; Golb 1998, 332; Richler 2008, 9–11.

364 Elijah, son of a scholar of the 12th century, may have not lived in the 14th century, his script show s clear features of Gothic northern

French script form the 13th century, and the MS, written by the same scribe, is dated according to the same system (see Appendix 3).

365 The 21st Av of 4999 is a Sunday.

366 Neubauer 1890a, 520.

367 Engel 2010; Engel 2014; Olszowy-Schlanger 2003, 128. Further palaeographical research is required on the sub-geo-cultural areas of Ashkenaz.

368 See Golb 1976, Plate 18.

369 Cassuto 1956, 19; Richler 2008, 11.

370 Assemani 1756; Richler 2014 [1992], 93, 219.

371 Cassuto 1935, 56, 69, 70.

372 See Introduction, 18.

373 Berliner 1884.

374 See Polonski Foundation Digitization Project.

Appendix 3: MS Berlin, Staatsbibliothek zu Berlin, Or. Quart. 9

375 I have examined the manuscript at the Staatsbibliothek in October 2011. Steinschneider 1878, 22–23, n.43; Golb 1976, 123, 141–142; Golb 1976, 123, 141–142; Golb 1985, 238–240; Golb 1998, 325–328; Werner 2002.

376 Genesis (3r–34v), Exodus (34v–61v), Leviticus (62r–81r), Numbers (81r–107v), Deuteronomy (108r–129v).

377 Song of Songs (ff. 130rv–132r); Ecclesiastes (132r–136v), Ruth (ff. 136v–138v), Lamentations (ff. 138v–140v); Esther (ff. 140v–146r). Not in the same order as in Vat. Ebr. 14.

378 The Targum Jonathan begins on f. 190r with a delay: first, the verses Joshua 5:2–4 are quoted, then the Targum on these verses, and after, Hebrew and Aramaic alternate. The same is visible on f. 194v, for Shavuot, Ezekiel, 1:1–3, then Targum , then alternating after verse 1:4. On Targum layout, see Attia 2014.

379 See Sirat 1997, 246–247, 257 (fig. 9).

380 See ff. 123v, 129v, 137v, 155v, 171v, 179v.

381 See illustration in Werner 2002.

382 See precedent note.

383 The first looks like a *magen David*.

384 Image published in Sed-Rajna 1997, 238, fig. 3.

385 see Golb 1976, illustration 20.

386 Steinschneider 1878, 22–23; Golb 1976, 123.

387 Erased.

388 Erased. Golb 1976, 123, הרב.

389 “I am the scribe Elijah ben ha[?] Berakhiah ha-Naqdan , the Qara’, the Tana’, the expert grammarian and the Wise […]. I am son of his old age. I have written, vocalized and added the Masorah in this book […]. I have finished it the 4th day [Wednesday] the 21st Marheshwan of the year 94 according to the small count of the 4th millennium in the land of RDWM.”

390 Kennicott 2003 [1776–1780] statt 1783, 520.

391 Gross 2011 [1969], 622–624, esp. 623; Golb 1998, 269–274.

392 Nahon 1975; Nahon 2011, 36.

393 A common phenomenon in Starrs of England, see Davis 1888; Olszowy-Schlanger 2014b.

394 See also Golb 1998, 328.

395 Engel 2010; Engel 2014.

396 Müller quotes the manuscript in his *Acta eruditorum* (1687), 134.

397 Wolf 1715–1733, 166–167; Richler 2014 [1992], 230.

398 See Introduction, 18.

399 For ‘alphabetical Masorah’ expression, see Introduction, n. 20.

Appendix 4: Statistical Results

400	Including in MMfig.
401	In the MMfig.
402	In the MMor.
403	In the MMfig.
404	In the MMfig.
405	One is in the MMfig.
406	In the MMor.
407	Made by Elijah ha-Naqdan only.
408	Made by Elijah ha-Naqdan only.